

# DRAFT S24G ASSESSMENT REPORT



NEWGRO S24G Rectification of cultivation of vineyards across small streams and re-location existing evaporation ponds on Portion 75 Farm Keboes no 37, Keimoes.

> S24G Reference nr: 02/03/2018 February 2019

<u>Applicant details:</u> Newgro Farming PTY Ltd Piet Karsten P. O. Box 53 Kanoneiland 8806 Tel: 054 431 7000

# QUALITY CONTROL

Revision	Date	Author	Checked	Status	Approved
00	30 January	Elanie Kühn		Draft for	
	2019			comment	
01	31 January 2019		Nerine Coertzen		
02					

#### **CONTENTS**

SECTION A: APPLICATION INFORMATION	
1. APPLICANT PROFILE INDEX	7
2. APPLICATION HISTORY	
SECTION B: ACTIVITY INFORMATION	12
1. ACTIVITIES APPLIED FOR:	12
2. ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION	
3. ACTIVITY NEED AND DESIRABILITY	21
4. PHYSICAL SIZE OF THE ACTIVITY	22
5. SITE ACCESS	22
6. SITE PHOTOGRAPHS	23
7. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, POLICIES AND/OR GUIDELINES	23
8. WASTE QUANTITIES (WHERE THE ACTIVITY IS A LISTED WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY)	24
9. GENERAL (WHERE THE ACTIVITY IS A LISTED WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY)	
SECTION C: DESCRIPTION OF RECEIVING ENVIRONMENT	
1. GRADIENT OF THE SITE	26
2. LOCATION IN THE LANDSCAPE	
3. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE	26
4. SURFACE WATER	
5. VEGETATION AND GROUNDWATER	27
6. THE GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS UNDERLYING THE SITE	29
7. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA (PRE-COMMENCEMENT)	
8. REGIONAL PLANNING CONTEXT	
9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT	
10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES	
SECTION D: PRELIMINARY IMPACT ASSESSMENT	
1. WASTE, EFFLUENT AND EMISSION MANAGEMENT	
2. WATER USE	
3. POWER SUPPLY	
4. ENERGY EFFICIENCY	
5. NOISE IMPACTS	
6. VISUAL IMPACTS	
7. SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF THE ACTIVITY	
8. PRELIMINARY IMPACT ASSESSMENT	
SECTION E: LANDFILL PARAMETERS (Where application relates to a waste management activity)	
1. THE METHOD OF DISPOSAL OF WASTE:	
2. THE DIMENSIONS OF THE DISPOSAL SITE IN METRES	
3. THE TOTAL VOLUME AVAILABLE FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WASTE ON THE SITE:	
4. THE TOTAL VOLUME ALREADY USED FOR WASTE DISPOSAL:	
5. THE SALVAGE METHOD.	
6. FATAL FLAWS FOR THE SITE:	
7. LOCATION AND DEPTH OF GROUND WATER MONITORING BOREHOLES:	
8. LOCATION AND DEPTH OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING TEST PIT:	-
SECTION F: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	
7.1. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS	
7.2. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION UNDERTAKEN PRIOR TO THE SUBMISSION OF THE NOTICE OF INTENT	
7.3. LIST OF STATE DEPARTMENTS CONSULTED/TO BE CONSULTED.	
SECTION G: ALTERNATIVES	
SECTION H: APPENDICES	
ANNEXURE A TO THE SECTION 24G APPLICATION FORM	
SECTION A: DIRECTIVE	
SECTION B: DEFERRAL	
SECTION C: QUANTUM OF THE SECTION 24G FINE	
SECTION D: ADVERTISMENT – SEE APPENDIX F	
SECTION A: DECLARATIONS	
A1: DECLARATIONS OF THE EAP	
	55

A2: DECLARATIONS OF THE APPLICANT	64
ANNEXURE F	65
CONTACT DETAILS (NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL S24G REGULATING DIRECTORATES)	65
ANNEXURE G	
CONTACT DETAILS (NATIONAL AND PROVINVIAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INSPEC	TORATE)
`	· · · · ·
Appendix A: Locality Map	67
Appendix B: Site Plans	
Appendix D1: Historical Photographic Imagery	
Appendix D2: Site Photographs	
Appendix D3: CBA 2 and ESA located on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37	
Appendix E1: Irrigation rights from department of water affairs	
Appendix E2: EXISTING WATER USE LICENSE	
Appendix E3: Heritage letter	
APPENDIX F: PUBLIC PARTICPATION	
Appendix F2.1: I&AP database	
Appendix F2.2: Advertisement	
Appendix F2.3: Notice Boards	
Appendix F2.4: Proof of notices	
Appendix F2.5: Notices SENT	
Appendix F2.6: Comments received from DENC	
Appendix F2.7: Comments and responses sheet	
Appendix F2.8: Comments received	
Appendix H1: Attendance register of meeting held	
Appendix H2: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	
Appendix H3: WULA	156

# **TABLE OF FIGURES**

Figure A: Previous EIA/S24G studies conducted on site	9
Figure 1: Locality plan	15
Figure 2: The development layout	16
Figure 3: Evaporation pond layout (existing versus new proposed)	17
Figure 4: Pipelines (pink lines)	
Figure 5: Ephemeral streams/drainage areas	
Figure 6: Eskom connection	
Figure 7: Winegrowing areas of South Africa (sourced from www.wosa.co.za)	21
Figure 8: Access Roads	
Figure 9: Layout showing the CBA (green) and ESA (yellow)	
Figure 10: Locality of evaporation ponds (shown in red)	
Figure 11: Engineering drawings of evaporation ponds	
Figure 12: Site Development Master Plan	
Figure 13: Evaporation pond design	53
Figure 14: Site Development Master Plan – Alternative 2	54
Figure 15: Previous EIA's (yellow 655ha 2009) (green 900ha 2007) (ink 75ha 2009)	



# the denc

Department: Environment & Nature Conservation NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Application form for the regularisation of unlawful commencement or continuation of a listed activity or waste management activity in terms of section 24G of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended.

2016

Kindly note that:

- 1. This application form must be completed for all applications in terms of S24G of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended.
- 2. It is the responsibility of the Applicant / Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to ascertain whether subsequent versions of the application form have been published or produced by the relevant competent authority.
- 3. This application form is structured as follows:

PART 1

- Section A: Application Information
- Section B: Activity Information
- Section C: Description of Receiving Environment
- Section D: Preliminary Impact Assessment
- Section E: Landfill Parameters
- Section F: Proposed Public Participation Process
- Section G: Alternatives
- Section H: Appendices

PART 2 Section A: Directive Section B: Deferral Section C: Quantum of the fine

PART 3 Section A: Declarations Annexures

- 4. An independent EAP must be appointed to complete Part 1 as well as Part 2 Section C Part I of the application form on behalf of the applicant. The applicant must complete the remainder of Part 2 (i.e. excluding Section C part I. Both the EAP and Applicant must sign Part 3.
- 5. The declaration of independence must be completed by the independent EAP and submitted with the application.
- 6. The required information must be typed within the spaces provided. The sizes of the spaces provided are not necessarily indicative of the amount of information to be provided. The space provided extends as each space is filled with typing. A legible font type and size must be used when completing the form. The font size should not be smaller than 10pt (e.g. Arial 10).

- 7. The use of *"not applicable"* in the application form must be done with circumspection.
- 8. No faxed or e-mailed applications will be accepted. This application form must be submitted by hand or mailed to the relevant competent authority.
- 9. Unless protected by law, all information contained in and attached to this application form may become public information on receipt by the competent authority. Upon request, any interested and affected party must be provided with the information contained in and attached to this application form.
- 10. This application form constitutes the initiation of the S24G application process.

Kindly note further that:

- 11. Section 24G of the NEMA, <u>without affecting any criminal liability of a person who has acted in contravention of the above</u>, makes provision for that person to submit an application to the relevant MEC/Minister, which, if successful, will enable that person lawfully to continue with the listed activity and/or legalise an otherwise unlawful structure.
- 12. Before the Minister/MEC may take a decision in respect of the application, the applicant is required to pay an appropriate administrative fine, determined by the competent authority, which fine may not exceed five million Rand (R 5 000 000.00) per listed activity unlawfully commenced or per application where the activities are interrelated.
- 13. It is the responsibility of the applicant to familiarise himself/herself/itself with all the possible consequences associated with the submission of this application including, but not limited to, the following:
  - This application (including a positive decision in respect hereof) in no way affects any criminal liability that the applicant may have incurred in respect of the activities which were commenced, undertaken and/or conducted unlawfully as listed in paragraph 1 above, and in respect of which this application relates.
  - The processing of this application may be deferred pending the outcome of criminal proceedings, should criminal
    proceedings be instituted against the applicant in respect of the abovementioned activities; or where criminal proceedings
    are pending against the applicant in respect of a similar contravention of section 24F of NEMA or section 20(b) of NEM:WA.
  - Before the competent authority may take a decision on the application, an administrative fine determined by the competent authority must be paid, in full, by the applicant.
  - That neither the submission of this application, nor the payment of the administrative fine implies that authorisation will be issued for the continuation of an activity/activities that commenced, undertaken and/or conducted unlawfully. This decision will depend on the merits of the application itself.
- 14. Activities which result in detrimental impacts to the environment are considered in a serious light by the competent authority and accordingly applicants must understand that by lodging an application for the continuation of an activity/ activities that commenced/ was undertaken or conducted unlawfully does not necessarily imply that the activity will be authorised. In terms of the NEMA the Minister/MEC may either refuse to issue an environmental authorisation/waste management licence; conditionally authorise the activity or direct you, the applicant, to provide further information or take further steps prior to making a decision.

#### DEPARTMENTAL DETAILS

Department of Environment and Nature Conservation Compliance and Enforcement 90 Long Street Private Bag X6102 Kimberley 8300

Tel. 053-807 7300 Fax: 053-807 7328

# PART 1

#### SECTION A: APPLICATION INFORMATION

# 1. APPLICANT PROFILE INDEX

#### Cross out the appropriate box "IZ".

1.1	The applicant is an individual	YES	NO
1.2	The applicant is a company	YES	NO
1.3	The applicant is a state-owned enterprise or municipality	YES	NO
1.4	Other (specify)	YES	NO
1.5	There is more than one individual / company responsible for the unlawful commencement of listed activities / listed waste management activities.	¥ES	NO

Name of Project applicant:	Newgro Farming (Pty) Ltd												
RSA Identity number:	4	8	0	8	2	8	5	0	5	4	0	8	8
Contact person:	Petrus Al	braham	Karsten										
Position in company	CEO												
Registered Name of Company/ Closed Corporation	Newgro Farming (Pty) Ltd												
Trading name (if any):	Newgro Farming (Pty) Ltd												
Registration number	2009/025439/07												
Postal address:	P.O. Box 53												
	Kanoneil	and			Posta	al code:	880	6					
Telephone:	(054) 431 7000 Cell:												
E-mail:	zeldavd@karsten.co.za Fax:												
Please Note: In instances where there is more than one individual / company responsible for the unlawful commencement of listed activities /													

waste management activities, please attach a list of with all contact details to the back of this page.

Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP):	Pieter Badenhorst Professional Services					
Contact person:	Elanie Kuhn					
Postal address:	PO Box 1058					
	Wellington	Postal code:	8870			
Telephone:	(021) 873 7228	Cell:	076 584 0822			
E-mail:	elaniem@iafrica.com	Fax:	(086) 672 1916			
EAP Qualifications	Pieter Badenhorst - 46 years' experience (16 @ CSIR) in environmental management; report writing; project management; facilitation Elanie Kuhn – 12 years' experience, environmental management, report writing, project management					
EAP	. 5.					
Registrations/Associations	Elanie Kühn – IAIAsa					
Name of Landowner(s):	Newgro Farming (Pty) Ltd					
Contact person(s):						
Postal address:	P.O. Box 53					
	Kanoneiland	Postal code:	8870			
Telephone:	(054) 431 7000	Cell:				

E-mail:	zeldavd@karsten.co.za		Fax:	( )			
Please Note: In instances where there is more than one landowner, please attach a list of landowners with their contact details to the back of this page.							
Municipality in whose area of jurisdiction the activity falls:	Kai! Garib Municipality						
Contact person:	Municipal Manager						
Postal address:	Private Bag X6			0070			
Talaahaaa	Kakamas		Postal code:	8870			
Telephone E-mail:	(054) 461 6700		Cell:	(054) 461 640	71		
E-IIIdilî.			Fax:	(054) 401 040	JI		
Please Note: In instances when back of this page.							
Project title:	Newgro S24G Rectification of cultivation vineyards across small streams and construction and relocation of existing sewage evaporation ponds on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Keimoes.						
Property location:	Newgro Farm – Kanoneiland						
Farm/Erf name & number (incl. portion):	Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37						
SG21 Digit code:	C02800110000003700075						
Cultivated area: Co-ordinates:		ude (S):			Longitude (E):		
	28°	40'	04.58 "	210	09'	02.47"	
Existing Sewage evaporation ponds: Co-ordinates:	Latit	ude (S):			Longitude (E):		
	28°	39'	39.62 "	210	08'	46.10"	
Relocated Sewage evaporation ponds: Co-ordinates:	Latit	ude (S):			Longitude (E):		
	280	39'	46.59 "	210	08'	49.33"	
Please Note: Where a large number of prope Indicate the position of the activ be in degrees, minutes and sec to contact the relevant compete	ity using the latitude and longitu onds. The minutes must be give int authority with regards to the	ude of the centr en to at least th	e point of the site ree decimals to	e for each alterna	ative site. The co-	ordinates must	
Street address:							
Magisterial District or Town: Please Note: In instances whe physical address information fo	re there is more than one towr r the entire area to the back of t		lved, please atta	ach a list of town			
Closest City/Town:						2 Km	
Zoning of Property:	Agricultural Zone 1						
Please Note: In instances when	re there is more than one zoning	g, please attach	n a map clearly ir	ndicating the zon	ing of the differen	t portions.	
Was a rezoning application requ	uired?				VES	NO	

was a consent use application require	YES	NO					
Please Note: Where planning approvals have been granted please attach the relevant approvals.							
Owners consent:	<b>NOT REQUIRED AS PROJECT IS ON APPLICANT'S</b> PROPERT Letters of consent from all landowners or a detailed explanation by the letters of consent are not furnished must be attached to the application fo	e applicant expla	ining why such				

### 2. APPLICATION HISTORY

#### (Cross out the appropriate box "IXI" and provide a description where required).

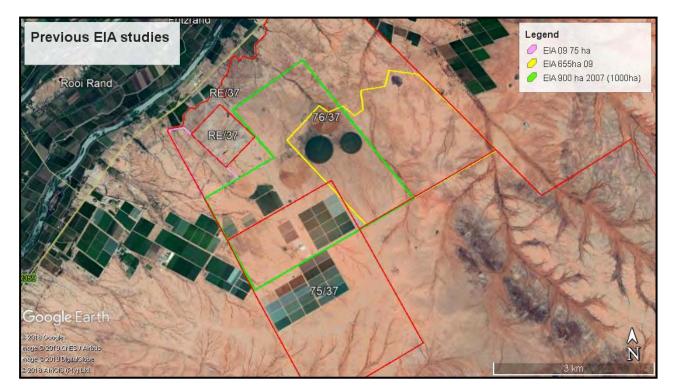
Has any national, provincial or local authority considered any development / waste management applications on the property previously?	Yes	No
If so, please give a brief description of the type and/or nature of the application/s: (In instances where there were more	than one a	pplication,

please attach a list of these applications)

During 2007 an EIA study was conducted for the development of a 900ha cultivation area across Portion 75 and 76 of Farm Keboes no 37. See Figure A, green block.

During 2009 an EIA study was conducted for the development of 75ha cultivation area across Portion 76 of Farm Keboes no 37. See Figure A, pink block.

During 2009 a S24G process was followed for the development of 655ha cultivation area across Portion 76 of Farm Keboes no 37. See Figure A, yellow block.



# Figure A: Previous EIA/S24G studies conducted on site.

An EIA was conducted in 2008 for the development of a 900ha cultivation area on three different properties, of which 245ha is on the subject property (Portion 75 of Keboes no 37). However, the section of the development that triggered this S24G was not covered under this existing Environmental Authorisation issued on the 28 April 2008, Reference

number NNO25/19 NC/SIY/UPING1/04/2008. With regards to the new S24G Application, the applicant did not construct the vineyards on purpose, they were under the impression that this falls within the ambit of their existing EA.					
Which authority considered the application(s):					
Department of Tourism, Environment and Conservation: Northern Cape – Case officer: S.G. Mbanjwa.					
Has any one of the previous application/s on the property been approved or rejected? If so provide a list of the successful and unsuccessful application/s and the reasons for decision/s.	No				
Provide detail on the period of validity of decision(s) and expiry dates of the above applications / licences etc.					
The Environmental Authorisation was valid for 3 years.					

I hereby apply in terms of Section 24G of the National Environmental Management Act (Act no 107 of 1998 as amended) for the regularisation of the unlawful commencement or continuation of the listed activity(ies) in Section B of the application form:					
Applicant (Full names) Petrus Abraham Karsten	Signature:				
Place:Kanoneiland	Date:				
EAP (Full names)_Pieter Badenhorst	Signature:				
Place:Wellington	Date:				

# SECTION B: ACTIVITY INFORMATION

#### 1. ACTIVITIES APPLIED FOR:

Separate applications are required for one site where more than one listed activity has commenced and where these unlawfully commenced activities constitute offences in terms of different EIA regulations and / or the listed waste management activities.

Applicants and EAPS are strongly advised to discuss the merits of a combined application (if deemed applicable) with the relevant competent authority prior to the completion of this application form and submission thereof.

The relevant competent authority will use its discretion in deciding to allow the submission of a single application for more than one NEMA section 24F(1) and / or NEM:WA section 20(b) contravention on one site.

All potential listed activities / waste management activities associated with the site must be indicated below. Only those activities for which the applicant applies will be considered.

The onus is on the applicant to ensure that all the applicable listed activities are included in the application.

Listed activities applied for. Identify the relevant listed activities applied for below:

ECA EIA Contraventions : Between 08 September 1997 end of day 09 May 2002

Activities unlawfully commenced with on or after 08 September 1997 and before end 09 May 2002: EIA Regulations promulgated in terms of the ECA, Act No 73 of 1989, as amended

Listed Activity(ies)	Details of Activity(ies)
	NONE APPLICABLE

ECA EIA Contraventions : Between 10 May 2002 and before end of day 02 July 2006

Activities unlawfully commenced with on or after 10 May 2002 and before end 02 July 2006: EIA Regulations promulgated in terms of the ECA, Act No 73 of 1989, as amended

Listed Activity(ies)	Details of Activity(ies)
	NONE APPLICABLE

NEMA EIA Contraventions : Between 03 July 2006 and before end of day 01 August 2010			
Activities unlawfully commenced with in terms of the EIA Regulations promulgated in terms of the NEMA, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended on or after 03 July 2006 and before end of day 01 August 2010			
Government Notice No. R386 Activity No(s): Details of Activity(ies) requiring Basic Assessment			
NONE APPLICABLE			
Government Notice No. R387 Activity No(s): Details of Activity(ies) requiring a Scoping Report and EIA			
NONE APPLICABLE			

NEMA EIA Contraventions : On or after 02 August 2010 until 7 December 2014

Activities unlawfully commenced with in terms of the EIA Regulations promulgated in terms of the NEMA, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended on or after 02 August 2010 until 7 December 2014

Government Notice No. R544 Activity No(s):	Details of Activity(ies) requiring Basic Assessment
Activity 11:	The construction of the infrastructure associated with
The construction of:	the cultivation of the vineyards within water courses,
(xi) infrastructure or structures covering 50 square metres or	during 2010 to 2013.
more	
Where such construction occurs within a watercourse or within	
32 metres of a watercourse, measured from the edge of the	
watercourses, excluding where such construction will occur	
behind the development setback line.	
Activity 18:	Approximately 112 hectares of land were cleared within
The infilling or depositing of any material of more than 5 cubic	watercourses, prior to 30 September 2013 (refer to
metres into, or the dredging, excavation, removal or moving of	Appendix B).
soil, sand, shells, shell grit, pebbles or rock of more than 5	
cubic metres from:	
(i) watercourse	
Government Notice No. R545 Activity No(s):	Details of Activity(ies) requiring a Scoping Report and EIA
None applicable	
Government Notice No. R546 Activity No(s):	Details of Activity(ies) requiring S&EIR
Activity 12:	Approximately 30 hectares of indigenous vegetation
The clearance of an area of 300 square metres or more of	falling within a CBA of the total 112ha hectares of land
vegetation where 75% or more of the vegetative cover	that were cultivated in July 2010 to September 2013. This
constitutes indigenous vegetation.	resulted in the clearance of an area of more than 300
(b) within critical biodiversity areas identified in bioregional	square metres or more of vegetation, where 75% or more
plans	of the vegetative cover constitutes indigenous
pians	0
Activity 12	vegetation, within a CBA (Refer to Figure 8).
Activity 13:	Approximately 30 hectares of indigenous vegetation
The clearance of an area of 1 hectare or more of vegetation	falling within a CBA of the total 112ha hectares of land
where 75% or more of the vegetative cover constitutes	that were cultivated in July 2010 to September 2013. This
indigenous vegetation	resulted in the clearance of an area of more than 1 ha or
(a) Critical biodiversity areas and ecological support areas as	more of vegetation where 75% or more of the vegetative
identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the	cover constitutes indigenous vegetation, located within
competent authority	a CBA (Refer to Figure 8).
(c) In Northern Cape	
(ii) Outside urban areas, the following:	
(ff) Areas within 10 kilometres from national parks…	

NEMA EIA Contraventions : On or after 8 December 2014				
Activities unlawfully commenced with in terms of the EIA Regulations promulgated in terms of the NEMA, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended on or after 8 December 2014				
Government Notice No. R983 Appendix 1 Activity No(s): Details of Activity(ies) requiring Basic Assessment				
Activity No(s):       For the construction of evaporation ponds within a watercourse.         Activity 12:       For the construction of evaporation ponds within a watercourse.         (vi) bulk storm water outlet structures exceeding 100 square metres in size;       For the construction of evaporation ponds within a watercourse.				

<ul> <li>(xii) infrastructure or structures with a physical footprint of 100 square metres or more;</li> <li>where such development occurs—</li> <li>(a) within a suprementation of the structure of t</li></ul>	Approximately 30 hectares of land were cleared prior to February 2016 (refer to Appendix D1: Historical Photographic Imagery), within watercourses.
<ul><li>(a) within a watercourse;</li><li>(b) if no development setback exists, within 32 metres of a watercourse, measured from the edge of a watercourse;</li></ul>	
Activity 19: The infilling or depositing of any material of more than 5 cubic metres into, or the dredging, excavation, removal or moving of soil, sand, shells, shell grit, pebbles or rock of more than 5 cubic metres from— (i) a watercourse;	For the infilling and depositing of more than 5 cubic meters of material within a watercourse. Approximately 30 hectares of land were cleared prior to February 2016 (refer to <b>Appendix D1: Historical</b> <b>Photographic Imagery</b> ), within watercourses.
Government Notice No. R984 Appendix 2	Details of Activity(ies) requiring a Scoping Report
Activity No(s):	Details of Activity(les) requiring a scoping Report
<ul> <li>Activity 12: The clearance of an area of 300 square metres or more of indigenous vegetation except where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan.</li> <li>(a) In Northern Cape: <ol> <li>Within any critically endangered or endangered ecosystem listed in terms of section 52 of the NEMBA or prior to the publication of such a list, within an area that has been identified as critically endangered in the National Spatial Biodiversity Assessment 2004;</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	For the construction of evaporation ponds within a CBA.
Activity 14: The development of—	
<ul> <li>(iv) (iv)dams, where the dam, including infrastructure and water surface area exceeds 10 square metres in size;</li> <li>(xii) (xii)infrastructure or structures with a physical footprint of 10 square metres or more;</li> <li>where such development occurs— <ul> <li>(a) within a watercourse;</li> </ul> </li> <li>Northern Cape:</li> <li>Ii Outside urban areas</li> <li>(ff) Critical biodiversity areas or ecosystem service areas as identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the</li> </ul>	For the construction of evaporation ponds larger than 10 square metres within a water course.
competent authority or in bioregional plans;	
Government Notice No. R985 Appendix 3 Activity No(s):	Details of Activity(ies) requiring Environmental Impact Assessment Report
None Applicable	

Waste Management Activities Contraventions: On or after 3 July 2007 up to end of day 28 November 2013 Activities unlawfully commenced with in terms of GNR 718 of 3 July 2009 published under the National Environmental Management Waste Act 59 of 2008

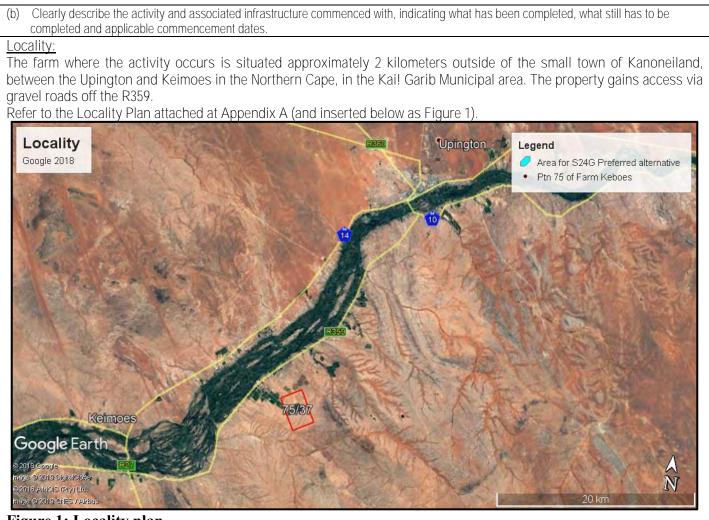
Listed Activity(ies)	Details of Activity(ies)
None applicable	

Waste Management Activities Contraventions: On or after 29 November 2013			
Activities unlawfully commenced with in terms of GNR 921 of 29 November 2013 published under the National Environmental Management Waste Act 59 of 2008			
Listed Activity(ies) Details of Activity(ies)			
None applicable			

#### 2. ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION

(Cross out the appropriate box "Z" and provide a description where required).

(a) Is/was the project a new development or an upgrade of an existing development.	New – agricultural development.	Upgrade – Relocation and upgrade of an existing development.
--	---------------------------------------	--



#### Figure 1: Locality plan

Refer to the Historical Google Earth images attached at Appendix D1: Figures 1 to 5.

During the development of the applicant's farm, he unknowingly activated certain listed activities that is included in the NEMA 2010 and 2014 Regulations. The applicant was under the impression that the specific site was part of the previous **EIA's conducted. Only during an Audit Report conducted by Mnr Pieter Badenhorst, did it become apparent that this is** not the case. The following activities are applied for:

NEMA 2010 Regulations:

- 1. Clearance of approximately 112 hectares of indigenous vegetation between July 2010 and prior to September 2013, also clearing within a watercourse. (Refer to Figure 2).
- 2. Construction of internal pipelines and roads as part of the clearance of indigenous vegetation to establish new agricultural areas.
- Proposed development Layout
   Utility
   1 3/ha

   2 30ha
   3 0ha

   2 Area for S24G option 1
   3 0ha

   3 Bran
   3 0ha

   2 Bran
   3 0ha

   3 Bran
   3 0ha

   5 Bran
   3 0ha

   5 Bran
   5 0ha</t
- By 30 September 2013, a total of 112 hectares had been cleared (Figure 2)

# Figure 2: The development layout

The following NEMA 2014 Regulations were also triggered by the development of the **applicant's** farm:

- 1. Clearance of 30 hectares of indigenous vegetation after 2014, for the clearance within a watercourse, during the development of the agricultural area, see Figure 2.
- 2. Clearance of approximately 0.5 hectares of indigenous vegetation after 2014, as well as clearing within a watercourse for the construction of evaporation ponds, and for onsite treatment of waste water (sewage). (Refer to Figure 3).
- **3.** The relocation of the existing ponds is included as part of this application, as the existing ponds are constructed within a watercourse and currently over capacitated. The new ponds will be lined and will have a better design to adequately address the need for treatment of the waste water (Figure 3).

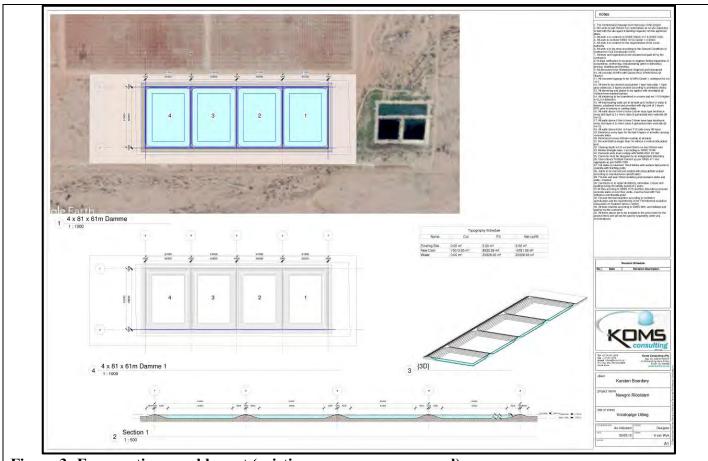


Figure 3: Evaporation pond layout (existing versus new proposed)

Buildings	YES	NO
Provide brief description:		
No buildings were developed as part of the new agricultural areas o drawings of the new proposed evaporation dams, see Figure 3.	or for the evaporation ponds. Ho	wever, engineerin
Infrastructure (e.g. roads, power and water supply/ storage)	YES	NO
Provide brief description:		
Access is gained off the R359 district road. The internal farm tracks		
formal storm water management control structures in place. The low r provide for formal storm water control.	rainfall characteristic of the area	negates the need t



Figure 4: Pipelines (pink lines)

Water:

Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 has water use rights allocated to the property. Under the existing old Water Use license (License no 27/2/1/D673/1/110/1) the Farm Portion 0 of Keboes no 37 has 400ha of water use rights in the name of Karsten Vrouerwerkstrust. Hereafter the applicant subdivided the Portion 0 of Keboes no 37 into three properties, Ptn 75, Ptn 76 and Remainder of Farm Keboes no 37. After a site visit and discussions with DWS it was determined that, the applicant will apply for a succession in transfer and Amendment of the existing old license (License no 27/2/1/D673/1/110/1) to incorporate the corrections. The corrections will also include the correct property location of the dam, which is currently in the license linked to Portion 0 of Farm Keboes no 37 and should be allocated to Portion 76 of farm Keboes no 37. Water use taking place on Portion 75 of Keboes no 37 is currently for the property is currently 270 hectares. As part of the succession in transfer the water will be transferred, 259ha, from Portion 0 of Keboes no 37 to Portion 75 of Keboes no 37 and to transfer the remaining 141ha of water from Portion 0 of Keboes no 37 to Portion 76 of Keboes no 37. Transfer and allocations as outlined below:

	TRANSFER F	ROM	TRANSFER TO		
<u>Succession in title</u> <u>transfer:</u> Property transferred from	Existing water rights - Ha	Ha transferred	Property transferred to	Existing water rights ha	New allocations
Portion 0 of Keboes	400ha	259ha	Portion 75 of Keboes no 37	Oha	259ha
Portion 0 of Keboes	400ha	141ha	Portion 76 of Keboes no 37	Oha	141ha
TOTAL	400ha	400ha		0ha	400ha

Refer to Appendix E1: Irrigation rights from department of water affairs and Appendix E2: EXISTING WATER USE LICENSE.

Additionally, a Water Use License Application will be submitted for Section 21(c) and (i) of the National Water Act for the streams that were diverted and crossed as part of the illegal establishment of vineyards. The establishment of the vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 took place across small sections of the unnamed drainage system that is located on

site. This drainage system is classified as an ephemeral course as it will only flow sporadically after rain. As can be seen in the historical imagery below in Figure 5, these ephemeral watercourses are not considered to be seasonal rivers, as they do not regularly contain water in a seasonal pattern.

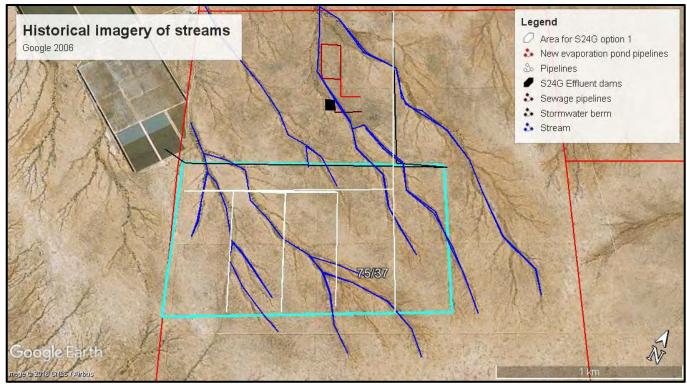


Figure 5: Ephemeral streams/drainage areas

The WULA application is summarised, in the table below, for the following water usages:

(c) impeding or diverting flow of water in a watercourse	For the construction of agricultural areas and evaporation ponds across ephemeral streams/natural drainage areas.
(i) altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse	For the construction of agricultural areas and evaporation ponds across ephemeral streams/natural drainage areas.
(g) Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource	[Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource] For the disposal of waste water into evaporation ponds.

Evaporation ponds:

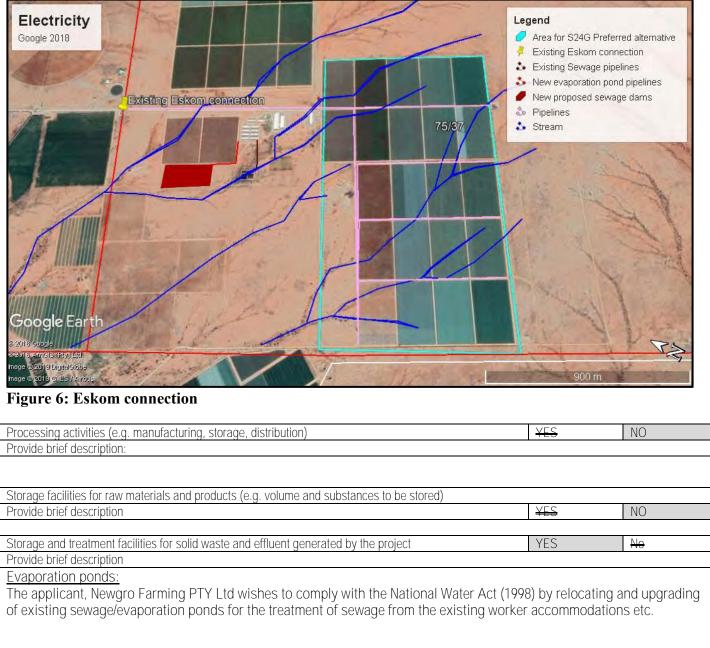
The applicant, Newgro Farming PTY Ltd, wishes to comply with the National Water Act (1998) by relocating and upgrading the existing sewage/evaporation ponds for the treatment of sewage that flows from the existing worker accommodations etc. The various details pertaining to the evaporation dams are shown below in Table 2.

Specifications for the sewage evaporation pond	
Capacity evaporation pond/s	11 364.3m <sup>3</sup> / pond
Footprint area of all 4 dams	3.0ha
Total volume of sewage annually	11 931m <sup>3</sup> /annum

Table 2: Dam specifications

Electricity:

Electricity is provided by Eskom for the irrigation process and is linked to the booster pump. See Figure 6, showing the existing Eskom connection, that has existing capacity.



The various details pertaining to the evaporation dams	are shown below in Table 2.			
Specifications for the sewage evaporation pond				
Capacity evaporation pond/s	11 364.3m <sup>3</sup> / pond			
Footprint area of all 4 dams	3.0ha			
Total volume of sewage annually11 931m³/annum				
Table 2: Dam specifications				
Other activities (e.g. water abstraction activities, crop planting acti	vities) YES No			

Provide brief description

Crop Planting:

The applicant has developed an area of 142ha of cultivation areas without environmental authorization. Table grapes are being cultivated as indicated in the project area (refer to Appendix D2: Site Photographs).

# 3. ACTIVITY NEED AND DESIRABILITY

Describe the need and desirability of the activity:

According to a report prepared by DAFF (2012), South African table grape exports totalled 2 708 767 metric tons that year. The majority of exports are to the European Market, with most table grapes being exported to the Netherlands (40%), followed by Great Britain (21%), Belgium (7,4%), Germany (5,5%), Hong Kong (3,1%) and other African countries (0,3%). During the summer season, India, Chile, South Africa and Israel are the major exporting countries.

# Major production areas in South Africa

The Hex River Valley is the country's main table grape production area. More than half of all grape exports come from this district, which has the longest harvesting period in the country. The Northern Cape is a very dry province, so most of the grapes in this province are cultivated in the Orange River region and they are harvested very early.

The project area is located within the Lower Orange River wine region (Refer to Figure 7 below.)

Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 contributes to the production of table grapes that are harvested early for the export market, in time for the Christmas festive season overseas. This particular characteristic of growing table grapes in this region gives the growers a highly competitive advantage in the global market.

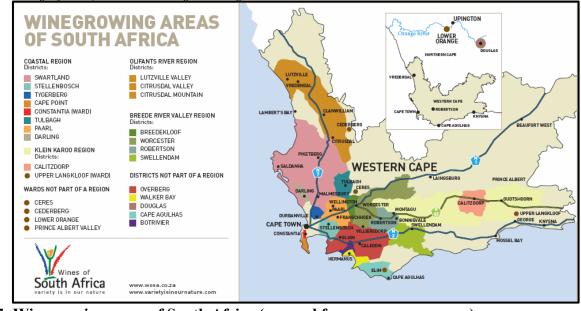


Figure 7: Winegrowing areas of South Africa (sourced from www.wosa.co.za)

Indicate the benefits that the activity has/had for society in general and also indicate what benefits the activity has/had for the local communities where it is located:

The cultivation of table grapes created short-term employment during the construction/development phase, and long-term employment during the operational phase. The grower (Karstens) has to employ a large number of workers to harvest the grapes by hand and to sort them during harvest time, and there is a team to ensure the maintenance of the vineyards in general.

Local employment has a positive economic spin-off for the local economy and results in community upliftment through being able to provide for basic needs such as housing and education of the children of the employed staff.

The export of grapes contributes to the National Gross Domestic Profit (GDP).

**The Karsten Women Trust and Karsten SA Holdings are Newgro Farming's only shareholders. The beneficiaries of The** Karsten Women Trust are previously disadvantaged women who have been under the employment of The Karsten Group for 5 years and longer. 184 ha of table grapes have been established on the Newgro Farming unit on land that was previously semi-desert land. This shareholding endeavour greatly benefits the previously disadvantaged women.

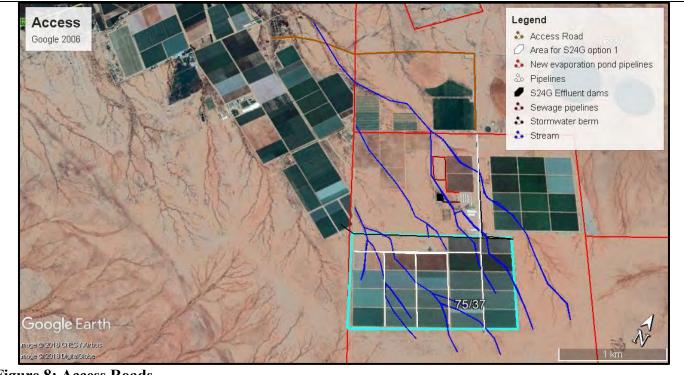
#### 4. PHYSICAL SIZE OF THE ACTIVITY

Indicate the physical spatial size of the activity as well as associated infrastructure (footprints):	142ha for vineyards 0.5ha for the existing evaporation ponds 3ha for the relocated evaporation ponds
Indicate the area that has been transformed / cleared to allow for the activity as well as associated infrastructure	142ha for vineyards 0.5ha for the existing evaporation ponds 3ha for the relocated evaporation ponds
Total area (sum of the footprint area and transformed area)	142ha for vineyards 0.5ha for the existing evaporation ponds 3ha for the relocated evaporation ponds

5. SITE ACCESS

Was there an existing access road?	YES	NO
If no, what was the distance over which the new access road was built?		т
Describe the type of access road constructed: [indicate the position of the access road on the site plan]		
The access road is an existing road as shown below in the Google Earth photograph (Figure 8)	and is just und	der 4 metres

wide. This road was constructed as part of a previous EIA across Portion 76 of Farm Keboes no 37 (EIA Ref: NNO25/19 NC/SIY/UPING1/04/2008).



# Figure 8: Access Roads

EIA Regulations dated 21 April 2006, include roads wider than 4 metres and longer than 30 metres; therefore GNR 386 dated 21 April 2006 is not applicable. The small road was an existing old farm road.

#### 6. SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Colour photographs of the site and its surroundings (taken of the site and from the site), both before (if available) and after the activity commenced, with a description of each photograph must be attached to this application. The vantage points from which the photographs were taken must be indicated on the site plan, or locality plan as applicable. If available, please also provide past and recent aerial photographs. It should be supplemented with additional photographs of relevant features on the site. Date of photographs must be included. Photographs must be attached under Appendix D to this form.

Historical Aerial photographs dated back to 2006 are provided as Figures 1 to 5, attached at Appendix D1: Historical Photographic Imagery.

Site Photographs taken is attached as Appendix D2: Site Photographs.

#### 7. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, POLICIES AND/OR GUIDELINES

Please list all legislation, policies and/or guidelines that were or are relevant to this activity.

LEGISLATION	ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY	TYPE Permit/ license/ authorization/comment	DATE (if already obtained):
National Environmental Management Act	Department Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC)	Authorisation	In progress
National Heritage Resources SAHRA		Comment.	In progress
National Water Act	Department of water and Sanitation	Water Use Licence or General Authorisation	In progress
Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act	Conservation of Agricultural Department of Agriculture		In progress

POLICY/ GUIDELINES	ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY
Guidelines published in terms of NEMA Regulations	Department of Environmental Affairs
Guidelines published in terms of the National Water Act	Department of Water and Sanitation

#### 8. WASTE QUANTITIES (WHERE THE ACTIVITY IS A LISTED WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY)

Indicate or specify types of waste and list the estimated quantities (expected to be) managed daily (should you need more columns, you are advised to add more)

Hazardous waste	Non-hazardous waste	Total waste handled (tonnes per day)
Sewage		173m³/day

Source of information supplied in the table above Mark with an "X"

Determined from volumes Determined with weighbridge/scale Estimated



Recovery, Reuse, Recycling, treatment and disposal quantities:

Indicate the applicable waste types and quantities expected to be disposed of and salvaged annually:

TYPES OF WASTE	WASTE (NAME OF		NTITIES	ON-SITE RECOVERY REUSE RECYCLING TREATMENT OR DISPOSAL	OFFSITE RECOVERY REUSE RECYCLING TREATMENT OR DISPOSAL	OFFSITE DISPOSAL
COMPANY)		TONS/ MONTH	M³/ MONTH	method & location	method location and contra	ctor details
Sewage	Worker Accommodation – Newgro Farming PTY Ltd		11931m <sup>3</sup> in total/ only for 5 months of the year.	Onsite treatment via evaporation ponds	N/A	N/A

9. GENERAL (WHERE THE ACTIVITY IS A LISTED WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY)

Prevailing wind direction (e.g. NWW)

November – April NE May - October S - SSE

The size of population to be served by the facility

Mark with <b>"X"</b>	Comment

0-499

500-9,999	Х	Amount of Workers living on site: September – November = 500 and December – January = 1000
10,000-199,999		
200,000 upwards		

#### SECTION C: DESCRIPTION OF RECEIVING ENVIRONMENT

#### SITE/AREA DESCRIPTION

For linear activities (pipelines etc) as well as activities that cover very large sites, it may be necessary to complete copies of this Section for each part of the site that has a significantly different environment. In such cases please complete copies of Section C and indicate the area which is covered by each copy No. on the Site Plan.

Section C Copy No. (e.g. 1, 2, or 3):

#### 1. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

#### Indicate the general gradient of the site(s) (cross out the appropriate box).

	<del>Flat</del>	Flatter than 1:10	<del>1:10 1:5</del>	Steeper than 1:5
--	-----------------	-------------------	---------------------	------------------

#### 2. LOCATION IN THE LANDSCAPE

#### Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site (cross out ("I in appropriate box (es).

Ridgeline Plateau	<del>Side slope of</del> hill/mountain	<del>Closed</del> <del>valley</del>	<del>Open</del> <del>valley</del>	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills	<del>Dune</del>	<del>Sca-</del> front	<del>Other</del>
-------------------	---	--	--------------------------------------	-------	-------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------	------------------

#### 3. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

#### Is the site(s) located on or near any of the following [cross out ("II") the appropriate boxes]?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep)	YES	NO	UNSURE
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies)	<b>YES</b>	NO	UNSURE
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil	YES	NO	UNSURE
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)	YES	NO	UNSURE
Soils with high clay content	YES	NO	UNSURE
Any other unstable soil or geological feature	YES	NO	UNSURE
An area sensitive to erosion	YES	NO	UNSURE-

Specialist input may be requested by the Department. Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning Sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used.

#### 4. SURFACE WATER

#### Indicate the surface water present on and or adjacent to the site and alternative sites (cross out ("II") the appropriate boxes)?

Perennial River	<del>YES</del>	NO	UNSURE
Non-Perennial River (mainly drainage areas and a small stream)	YES	NO	UNSURE
Permanent Wetland	YES	NO	UNSURE
Seasonal Wetland	YES	NO	UNSURE
Artificial Wetland	YES	NO	UNSURE
Estuarine / Lagoonal wetland	YES	NO	UNSURE

The drainage system is classified as an ephemeral course as it will only flow sporadically after rain. These watercourses are not considered to be seasonal rivers which will regularly contain water in a seasonal pattern.

# 5. VEGETATION AND GROUNDWATER

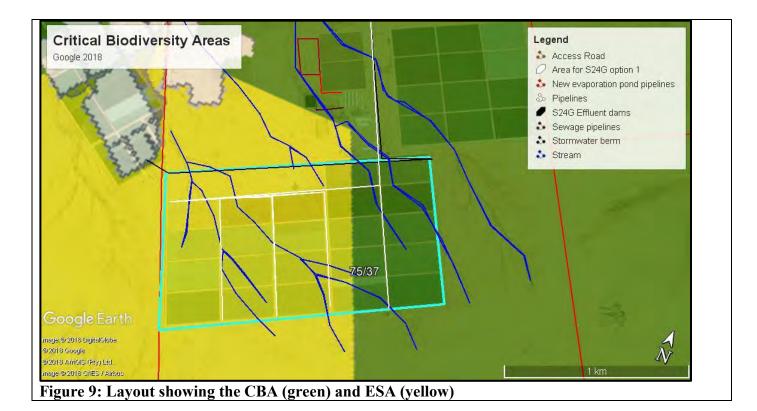
#### 5.1 VEGETATION / GROUNDCOVER (PRE-COMMENCEMENT)

Cross out ("IM") the block or describe (where required) the vegetation types / groundcover present on the site before commencement of the activity.

Indigenous Vegetation - good condition	Indigenous Vegetation with scattered aliens	Х	Indigenous Vegetation with heavy alion infestation
Describe the vegetation type above:	Describe the vegetation type above: Bushmanland Arid Grassland		Describe the vegetation type above: N/A
Provide ecosystem status for above: N/A	Provide ecosystem status for above: Least threatened [according to Mucina & Rutherford (2006) Critical Biodiversity Area 2 (Refer to Appendix F1 showing the CBA status as sourced from bgis.sanbi.org) and inserted below as Figure 9.		Provide Ecosystem status for above: N/A
Indigenous Vegetation in an ecological corridor or along a soil boundary / interface	Vold dominated by alien species		Distinctive soil conditions (e.g. Sand over shale, quartz patches, limestone, alluvial deposits, termitaria etc.) – describe: The average depth of the soil is 1.8 metres. There are no hard or impermeable soil layers. The granite that occurs in the sub- surface is already in a serious degree of weathering.
<del>Bare soil</del>	Building or other structure		Sport-field
Other (describe below)	Cultivated land		Paved surface

Critical Biodiversity area:

According to Namakwa District Biodiversity Sector Plan (2008), the development encroaches on an ecological support area (ESA) (yellow) which was established as a terrestrial migration corridor associated with the Orange River corridor. However, it must be noted that most of this corridor in this vicinity is compromised as a result of existing agricultural development. Most of the neighbouring areas to the west, north and east of the site have already been transformed into agricultural land. To the east of the development site is a small area (app. 30ha) that is established as CBA1, see Figure 8 below and Appendix D3: CBA 2 and ESA located on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37. Note however, the upstream catchment area has already been highly modified.



#### 5.2. VEGETATION / GROUNDCOVER (POST-COMMENCEMENT)

Cross out ("I ") the block or describe (where required) the vegetation types / groundcover present on the site after commencement of the activity.

Indigenous Vegetation - good condition – No vegetation left X	Indigenous Vegetation with scattered aliens – No X vegetation left.	Indigenous Vegetation with heavy alien infestation	
Describe the vegetation type above:	Describe the vegetation type above:	Describe the vegetation type above:	
Provide ecosystem status for above:	Provide ecosystem status for above:	Provide Ecosystem status for above:	
Indigenous Vegetation in an ecological corridor or along a soil boundary / interface	Veld dominated by alien species	Distinctive soil conditions (e.g. Sand over shale, quartz patches, limestone, alluvial deposits, termitaria etc.) – describe	
Bare soil	Building or other structure	Sport field	
Other (describe below) Access roads within cultivated area		Pavod surface	

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the vegetation type / groundcover and impact(s) of the activity/ies. To assist with the identification of the <u>vegetation type</u> and <u>ecosystem status</u> consult <u>http://bgis.sanbi.org</u> or <u>BGIShelp@sanbi.org</u>. Information is also available on compact disc (cd) from the Biodiversity-GIS Unit, Ph (021) 799 8698. This information may be updated from time to time and it is the applicant/ EAP's responsibility to ensure that the latest version is used.

#### 5.3 VEGETATION / GROUNDCOVER MANAGEMENT

Describe any mitigation/management measures that were adopted and the adequacy of these:

The vegetation was removed, and the brush-cut has been removed. No further mitigation necessary.

The area is cultivated with vineyards. Areas around buildings have been cleared, small amount of landscaping surrounding the buildings. No landscaping surrounding vineyards.

Mitigation measures associated with Storm Water Management is included in the WULA in Appendix H3.

#### 6. THE GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS UNDERLYING THE SITE

GRANITE	Х	QUARTZITE	
SHALE		DOLOMITE	
SANDSTONE		DOLERITE	

OTHER\_\_\_\_NONE\_\_\_\_

7. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA (PRE-COMMENCEMENT)

Cross out ("IZ") the block that reflects the past land uses and/or prominent features that occur/red within +/- 500m radius of the site and neighbouring properties if these are located beyond 500m of the site. Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and impact(s) of the activity/ies.

Untransformed area	Low density residential	Medium density residential	High density residential	Informal residential
Rotail	Commercial & warehousing	Light industrial	Medium industrial	Heavy industrial
Power station	Office/consulting room	Military or police base/station/compound	Casino/ontertainment complex	Tourism & Hospitality facility
<del>Open cast mine</del>	Underground mine	Spoil heap or slimes dam	<del>Quarry, sand or</del> <del>borrow pit</del>	Dam or reservoir
Hospital/medical center	School	Tertiary education facility	Church	<del>Old age home</del>
Sewage treatment plant	Train station or shunting yard	Railway line	Major road (4 lanes or more)	<del>Airport</del>
Harbour	Sport facilities	<del>Golf course</del>	Polo fields	Filling station
Landfill or waste treatment site	Plantation	Agriculture	River, stream or wetland	Nature conservation area
Mountain, koppie or ridge	Museum	Historical building	Graveyard	Archaeological site
Other land uses (describe):				

#### 8. REGIONAL PLANNING CONTEXT

# Is/was the activity permitted in terms of the property's existing land use rights? Please explain

Yes, Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 is zoned as Agriculture.			
Is/was the activity in line with the following?			
Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF)	YES	NO	Please explain
Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 is zoned for Agricultural use, and the agricultural	activities	are in line	with the PSDF.
Urban edge / Edge of Built environment for the area	YES	NO	Please explain
The agricultural activities have taken place outside the urban edge/urban area on l	and for ag	ricultural u	ISE.
Integrated Development Plan of the Local Municipality	YES	NO	Please explain
Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 is zoned for Agricultural use, and the agricultural	activities	are in line	with the IDP.
Spatial Development Framework of the Local Municipality	YES	<del>NO</del>	Please explain
Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 is zoned for Agricultural use, and the agricultural	activities	are in line	with the SDF.
Approved Structure Plan of the Municipality	YES	NO	Please explain
Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 is zoned for Agricultural use, and the agricultural Plan.	activities a	ire in line v	vith the Structure
Any other Plans	YES	NO	Please explain

#### 9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

#### 9.1 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT (PRE-COMMENCEMENT)

Describe the pre-commencement social and economic characteristics of the community in order to provide baseline information.

#### The following summary is taken from the IDP (2014) summarising the agricultural sector:

"The agricultural sector is still the main economic sector who made the biggest contribution (51.8%) to the economy of Kai! Garib in 2010. The Agriculture sector is also a major employer in the Municipality, providing 66.5% of all formal employment. It is also the sector with the largest potential for economic growth. The commercial farmers farm especially with grapes for export, raisins and wine, while citrus types of fruit are also becoming more prevalent in the area.

There are also three wine cellars in the area at Keimoes, Kakamas and Kanoneiland. High quality table wine is produced at these wine cellars, as well as quality grape juice. Several permanent jobs are created through these wine cellars. Two major Raison export companies (Frut da Sud & Red Sun Raisin) also established in Kai! Garib Area.

The emerging farmers focus more on small stock farming, lucern, cotton, corn, and nuts which are cultivated under irrigation from the Orange River. Kenhardt area is more known for small stock farming especially the dorper sheep. Abattoirs are available at Kenhardt and Kakamas.

Major constraints for agricultural development include poor quality of access roads to and from farms, farming skills amongst the youth and finances for emerging farmers.

Opportunities in the agricultural sector include the expansion of the production of Lucern and citrus fruits as well as the possible establishment of ostrich farming. Other sectors that show potential within the sector is agri-tourism which is not investigated or explored as yet.

The municipality embarked on a process to become an active facilitator of local economic development when it established a LED Strategy with assistance from the Dept of Economic Development and Tourism. The LED Strategy was adopted by council in December 2012."

#### 9.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT (POST-COMMENCEMENT)

Describe the post commencement social and economic characteristics of the community in order to determine any change.

The following summary is taken from the IDP (2018/2019) summarising the agricultural sector:

"The agricultural sector is still the main economic sector who made the biggest contribution to the economy of Kai! Garib in 2010. The Agriculture sector is also a major employer in the Municipality in terms of all formal employment. According to Statistics South Africa (Census 2011) about 399 of the households work on crops only; 1382 on livestock only; 222 on mix farming and 69 on other farming methods. It is also the sector with the largest potential for economic growth. The commercial farmers farm especially with grapes for export, raisins and wine, while citrus types of fruit are also becoming more prevalent in the area.

There are also three wine cellars in the area at Keimoes, Kakamas and Kanoneiland. High quality table grapes are produced at these cellars, as well as quality grape juice. Several permanent jobs are created through these wine cellars. Two major raisin export companies (Fruit da Sud & Red Sun Raisin) are also established in Kai! Garib area.

The emerging farmers focus more on small stock farming, lucern, cotton, corn, and nuts which are cultivated under irrigation from the Orange River. Kenhardt area is more known for small stock farming especially the dorper sheep. Abattoirs are available in Kenhardt and Kakamas.

Major constraints for agricultural development include poor quality of access roads to and from farms, farming skills amongst the youth and finances for emerging farmers. Opportunities in the agricultural sector include the expansion of

the production of lucern and citrus fruits as well as the possible establishment of ostrich farming. Other sectors that show potential within the sector is agri-tourism which is not investigated or explored as yet."

# Karsten Group Empowerment within the company:

The Karsten Group strive to remain the front runners of the industry through continued focus on the competitive edge, diversification, strategic management and optimal use of water and other resources.

The Karsten Group firmly believes in the empowerment of its employees; not only by means of financial and land ownership, and senior management positions but also through promotion, wider responsibilities given to people on the lowest possible level and a sense of ownership for what you do in any position you might occupy.

The Karsten Group provides seasonal and permanent employment for a large community **of people in South Africa's** poorest regions. All workers share in benefits such as training and development programmes which are offered in association with various institutions, development programmes and projects are directed towards all workers and their families, including seasonal workers, irrespective of their worker status. Fringe benefits, apart from the provident fund scheme, apply equally to all workers, and people are paid according to their job grading and not their employment status. Training and career planning are initiated for each permanent worker, ensuring that workers have a clear vision of their future and are able to plan their future in the company. Vacancies are always advertised internally, and continuous training and development is done to ensure that workers are equipped with the basic skills for the next level for which they might qualify.

Social and other benefits are offered to the large community of people working within the group, including preschool care, bursary and study schemes for children of workers, health care and housing for both permanent staff and temporary workers.

Community involvement projects facilitated includes special gardening programmes at schools in the region; crèche facilities on all farms with pre-school **children; women's clubs; adult literacy classes; computer training; sports facilities;** social skills training workshops to enhance family and social life; leadership training; low interest student loans to parents; housing for employees staying on farms; a comprehensive healthcare plan through clinics on the various farms; recreation facilities and transport that allows staff to attend sport and other social activities; and spiritual counselling.

The importance of balance between career and social development are continuously emphasises and strives to spend ample resources to facilitate and develop both.

Relationships with workers are built in order to create trust and security. This applies especially to seasonal workers and is executed in practice through new developments with different fruit, different regions and different seasons in order to ensure longer working periods for seasonal workers who are in need of prolonged contracts to supply them with a more stable source of income.

The importance on ensuring that the basic needs of the people who work for them are met, with specific focus on clean water, decent housing, medical services and bonuses for top performers.

The training department plays a major role in achieving productivity and sound human relations by ensuring that a fullscale training programme takes place throughout the year.

Learnerships are an important part of the programme to aid workers in getting a formal national qualification combined with their practical skills.

The HIV/AIDS programme has been running for more than ten years. The main focus is to educate people about the dangers of this disease and how to prevent it. Peer group leaders are trained regularly and are supported by a full time co-ordinator, health workers and production managers. Counselling, vitamins, and medication are provided to workers to improve their quality of life.

	e (unearthed during construction) of culturally or historically significant elements including sites, on or in close proximity to the site?	<del>YES</del> UNCE	NO RTAIN
	The site has entirely been transformed with agricultural activities and theref of any further finds is scarce. However, a specialist was consulted, and findings outlined:		
	<b>"The affected property (i. e. Farm No. 37) is situated a</b> pproximately 2kms ou town of Kanon Eiland (Kai! Garib Municipal Area) between Upington and k Northern Cape. Agricultural development (mainly vineyard production) chara of the surrounding area and historical land use.	Ceimoes	in the
	The following is noted:		
	□ In 2008, a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) was conducted on a 900ha Farm Keboes No. 37, in which low density of lithics, `but no sites, fossil bone any age, was recorded'2. The writer of the report, Mr Peter Beaumont of Museum in Kimberly, argued that that Farm No. 37 had `no heritage potential	es or gra the McO	ves of
If YES, explain:	□ In 2010 a Heritage Impact Assessment was also undertaken on two portions of Farm Keboes No. 37 by Dr Robert de Jong of Cultmatrix, in which only marginal traces of archaeological heritage were recorded at the base of small hillock near the abandoned norite quarry. The archaeological landscape was rated as having, a `relatively low heritage sensitivity' by the writer of the AIA report, Dr Jannie van Schalkwyk.		
	It is my professional opinion that a field-based Heritage Impact Assessment affected landholding (i. e. Portion 75 of Farm Keboes No. 37) is not required S24G Rectification Process, since it is considered highly unlikely that any imp remains will be encountered. The affected site is already cultivated with vine therefore been entirely transformed by agriculture. In addition, two HIA's o Keboes, conducted in 2008 and 2010, recorded only marginal traces of heritage."	l as part ortant he yards ar <b>n Farm l</b>	of the eritage nd has <b>No. 37</b>
	Note these findings will be submitted on the SAHRIS online application for contrast this letter included in Appendix E3: Heritage letter.	omments	s. Find
If uncertain, the Department may r	equest that specialist input be provided to establish whether such possibilities occurred on or	close to t	he site.
Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed:	See above.		
Were any buildings or structures c	Ider than 60 years affected in any way?	YES	NO
Was it necessary to apply for a pe	rmit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)?	YES	NO
If yes, please submit or, make sure agency and attach proof thereof to	e that the applicant or a specialist submit the necessary application to SAHRA or the relevant p o this application.	rovincial h	eritage

#### SECTION D: PRELIMINARY IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Please note, the impacts identified below refer to general impacts commonly associated with development activities. The list below is not exhaustive and may need to be supplemented. Where required, please append the information on any additional impacts to this application.

#### 1. WASTE, EFFLUENT AND EMISSION MANAGEMENT

#### (a) Solid waste management

Did/does the activity produce any general waste (e.g. domestic-, commercial-, certain industrial waste, including building rubble also known as solid waste) during the construction phase and/or the operational phase?				YES	NO
	pe of waste was produced (i.e. gree			L	
Construction phase:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	·		
A small amount of constr paint tins, etc.	ruction related waste associate	ed with vineyards w	ould have been generated, s	such as cemer	nt bags,
Operational phase:					
Operational waste is lim with food eaten by the fa	ited to broken materials assoc rm workers.	ciated with the far	ming activities, and with so	lid waste ass	ociated
What quantity was/is produce	ed during the construction period?			App. 2	m <sup>3</sup>
What was/is the estimated qu	antity that will be produced per mon	th during the operatio	nal phase?	Negligible	m <sup>3</sup>
Did/does the activity produce construction and/or the opera	any <u>hazardous</u> waste (e.g. chemica tional phase?	al, medical waste, infe	ctious, nuclear etc.) during the	YES	NO
	pe of waste was produced (i.e. infec	ctious waste, medical	waste, etc.) in which phase.		
	· · · · ·				2
What quantity was/is produced during the construction period?           What was/is the estimated quantity that will be produced per month during the operational phase?					m <sup>3</sup>
what was/is the estimated qu	antity that will be produced per mon	ith during the operatio	nai phase?		m <sup>3</sup>
Whore and how was/is waste	treated / disposed of (describe each	h wasto stroam)?			
	produced by farm workers and		ctivities		
	ection and disposal by the mur			nsultation nr	229000
Has the municipality or relevant authority confirmed that sufficient capacity exists for treating / disposing of the solid waste to be generated by this activity(ies)? If yes, provide written confirmation from municipality or relevant authority					
Does/did the activity produce solid waste that was/will be treated and/or disposed of at another facility other than into a municipal waste stream?				NO	
	onfirmed that sufficient capacity exi ? Provide written confirmation from			YES	NO
Did/does the facility have an operating license? (If yes, please attach a copy of the license.)			YES	NO	
Facility name:				I	
Contact person:					
Postal address:					
		Postal code:			
Telephone:		Cell:			
E-mail:		Fax:			

(b) Effluent

Did/does the activity produce sewage and or any other effluent?	YES	NO

	11931m <sup>3</sup> in	total/	
What was/is the estimated quantity produced per month?	only for 5 m	nonths of	
	the year.		
Was/is the effluent treated and/or disposed of in a municipal system?	¥ES	NO	
If Yes, did/has the Municipality or relevant authority confirmed that sufficient unallocated capacity exist for treating / disposing of the sewage or any other effluent generated by this activity(ies)? Provide written confirmation from the Municipality or relevant authority.			
N/A			
Was/is any effluent produced be treated and/or disposed of on site?	YES	NO	
If yes, briefly describe the nature of the effluent and how it was/will be disposed of:			

#### Evaporation ponds:

The applicant, Newgro Farming PTY Ltd wishes to comply with the National Water Act (1998) by relocating and upgrading of existing sewage/evaporation ponds for the treatment of sewage from the existing worker accommodations etc. The various details pertaining to the evaporation dams are shown below in Table 2.

Specifications for the sewage evaporation pond	
Capacity evaporation pond/s	11 364.3m <sup>3</sup> / pond
Footprint area of all 4 dams	3.0ha
Total volume of sewage annually	11 931m <sup>3</sup> /annum

Table 2: Dam specifications

The proposal is rectifying the illegal construction of the original ponds(black) and to replace them with the new ponds (red) which is situated adjacent to the stream and not within the stream. The new ponds will be lined and comply with standards so as to allow no seepage into the groundwater. See Figure 10 and 11.

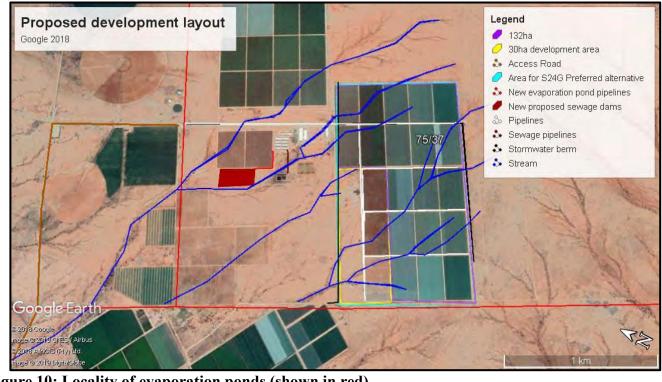
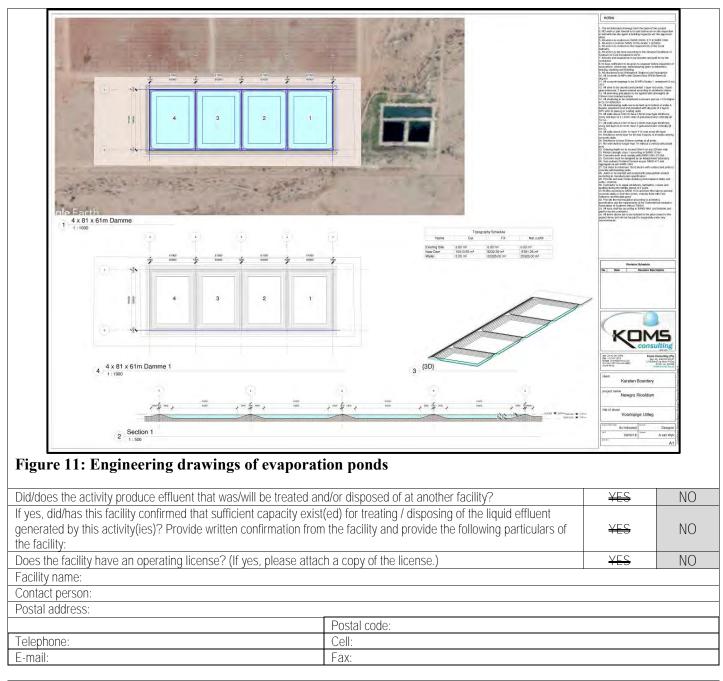


Figure 10: Locality of evaporation ponds (shown in red)



Describe the measures that was/will be taken to ensure the optimal reuse or recycling of waste water, if any: An application is also made to the Department of Water and Sanitation for the evaporation treatment ponds.

(c) Emissions into the atmosphere

Did/does the activity produce emissions that will be disposed of into the atmosphere?	YES	NO
If yes, did/does it require approval in terms of relevant legislation? If yes, attach a copy to this application	YES	NO
Describe the emissions in terms of type and concentration and how it was/will be treated/mitigated:		

(d) Describe any mitigation/management measures that were adopted and the adequacy of these:

# 2. WATER USE

(a) Please indicate the source(s) of water for the activity by crossing out ("II") the appropriate box(es)

<u>Municipal</u>	Water Board – Boegoe WUA	Groundwater	<del>River, Stream, Dam or</del> <del>Lake</del>	Other	The activity did/does not use water
------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	---	-------	-------------------------------------

If water was/is extracted from a groundwater source, river, stream, dam, lake or any other natural feature, please indicate the volume that was/is extracted per month: m<sup>3</sup>

Please provide proof of assurance of water supply eg. letter of confirmation from Municipality/water user associations, yield of borehole etc. Refer to Appendix E1 providing proof of the water uses for Portion 76 of Farm Keboes no 37 from the Department of Water and Sanitation.

The WULA application is summarised, in the table below, for the following water usages:

(c) impeding or diverting flow of water in watercourse	a For the development of agricultural areas as well as the construction of evaporation ponds across ephemeral streams/natural drainage areas.
(i) altering the bed, banks, course of characteristics of a watercourse	<i>r</i> For the development of agricultural areas as well as the construction of evaporation ponds across ephemeral streams/natural drainage areas.
(g) Disposing of waste in a manner which ma detrimentally impact on a water resource	y [Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource] For the disposal of waste water into evaporation ponds.
Did/does the activity require a water use permit / license fr	m DWAF? If yes, attach a copy to this application YES NC

(b) Describe any mitigation/management measures that were adopted and the adequacy of these:

The pumps are selected to provide optimum delivery at minimum demand where water use is managed by applying drip irrigation. This is good agricultural practice.

# 3. POWER SUPPLY

(a) Please indicate the source of power supply eg. Municipality / Eskom / Renewable energy source. There is an existing Eskom power supply on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37.

Has the Municipality or relevant service provider confirmed that sufficient electricity capacity (i.e. generation, supply and transmission) exist for activity(ies)? This is not necessary as there is existing powerline providing electricity to the site currently.	YES	NO
The Site Currentity.		

If yes, provide written confirmation from Municipality or relevant service provider.

If power supply was/is not available, where was/is it sourced from?

Electricity is supplied by powerline to the cultivated areas from the existing grid.

(b) Describe any mitigation/management measures that were adopted and the adequacy of these:

The pumps utilized are selected based on their optimum delivery at minimum demand, and there are no other types of pumps available for this type of irrigation.

# 4. ENERGY EFFICIENCY

(a) Describe the design measures, if any, that have been taken to ensure that the activity is energy efficient:

The pumps utilized are selected based on their optimum delivery at minimum demand, and there are no other types of pumps available for this type of irrigation.

(b) Describe how alternative energy sources have been taken into account or been built into the design of the activity, if any: Drip irrigation utilizes less energy (and water) than spray irrigation.

# 5. NOISE IMPACTS

(a) Did/does the activity result in any noise impacts?

If yes, please describe and indicate the measures implemented to mitigate and manage these impacts?

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential noise impact(s) of the activity/ies.

#### 6. VISUAL IMPACTS

(a) Did/does the activity result in any visual impacts?	YES	NO
If yes, please describe and indicate the measures implemented to mitigate and manage these impacts?		
The site is not situated close to a road or adjacent homesteads.		
(b) Did/does the activity result in potential lighting impacts at night?	YES	NO
If yes, please describe and indicate the measures implemented to mitigate and manage these impacts?		
No this is an agricultural development.		
(c) Were/are there any alternatives available to address this impact?	<b>YES</b>	NO
If yes, please describe these alternatives?		
N/A		

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential visual impact(s) of the activity/ies.

#### 7. SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF THE ACTIVITY

(a) What was/is the expected capital value of the activity on completion?		0
(b) What was/is the expected yearly income or contribution to the economy that will be generated by or as a result of the activity?		4
(c) Did/does the activity contribute to service infrastructure?	YES	NO
(d) How many permanent new employment opportunities were created?		
(e) What was/is the expected current value of the employment opportunities to date?		
(f) What percentage of this accrued to previously disadvantaged individuals?		

How was (is) this (to be) ensured and monitored (please explain): As far as possible select contractors using local labour. YES

NO

#### 8. PRELIMINARY IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Briefly describe the impacts (as appropriate), significance rating of impacts and significance rating of impacts after mitigation. This must include an assessment of the significance of all impacts. Please note: This is a preliminary impact statement. The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the type and nature of the impact(s) of the activity/ies.

Possible Impacts	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium- High, High, Very High):
Loss of indigenous vegetation	Low negative
Loss of non-perennial drainage lines	Medium negative
Water required for irrigation	Medium negative
Visual	Low negative
Noise	Low negative
Cultural	None
Employment creation	Medium-High positive
Production of table grapes for export market	Medium-High positive

Refer to the preliminary impact rating tables below:

Preliminary Impacts that resulted from the construction phase:

Impacts on geographical and physical aspects:	
Nature of impact:	Removal of 142ha of disturbed indigenous vegetation (Bushmanland Arid Grassland rated as least threatened) on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 of which app. 30ha was located within a CBA2 area and ESA area.
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent and Long-term duration
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	Low
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	Low
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	The conclusions made here have been made after the clearing of the vegetation which presents significant limitations. With those limitations in mind the general conclusions reached are that given the location of the site within a terrestrial Critical Biodiversity Area 2 and ESA and considering available information and evidence (disturbance regime, least threatened vegetation type etc.), the impact of the clearing for the vineyards is low negative. The rating would have been medium negative if the area was completely undisturbed prior to clearing.
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	None
Proposed mitigation:	No mitigation is available for the activity already which has already taken place.
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	Low
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative

Impacts on geographical and physical aspects:		
Nature of impact:	Loss of non-perennial drainage lines: Impeding the flow of water in a watercourse and altering the beds, banks, course and characteristics of the watercourses within the project area through cultivation of vineyards.	
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent and Long-term duration	
Probability of occurrence:	High	
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	Impact cannot be reversed.	
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	Medium	
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Medium	
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium negative	
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	None	
Proposed mitigation:	No mitigation is available for the activity which has already taken place. An Application will be lodged with DWS for Section 21 c and i authorization.	
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	Medium	
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium negative	

Impacts on geographical and physical aspects:		
Nature of impact:	Loss of non-perennial drainage lines: Impeding the flow of water in a watercourse and altering the beds, banks, course and characteristics of the watercourses within the project area the development of evaporation ponds in a stream	
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent and Long-term duration	
Probability of occurrence:	High	
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	Impact cannot be reversed.	
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	Medium	
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Medium	
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium negative	
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	None	
Proposed mitigation:	<ul> <li>The mitigation is the relocation of the evaporation ponds outside the stream.</li> <li>Lining of the new evaporation ponds.</li> </ul>	
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	Low	
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative	

Impacts on socio-economic aspects:	
Nature of impact:	Job creation
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent and short-term duration is dependent of the lifespan of the agricultural activities (some will be long term and other will be seasonally linked).
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	The impact is positive
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	None
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Job creation to local communities.

Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium negative prior to job creation
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	The activity is mitigation
Proposed mitigation:	The activity is mitigation
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	Job creation to local communities.
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium positive with job creation

Impacts on cultural-historical aspects:	
Nature of impact:	None
Extent and duration of impact:	
Probability of occurrence:	
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of	
resources:	
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	
Proposed mitigation:	
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	
Significance rating of impact after mitigation	
(Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	

Noise impacts:	
Nature of impact:	General noise associated with clearing of land.
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent, long term duration.
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	Low
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	None
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Noise pollution of low impact, as area is agricultural with no adjacent neighbours in close proximity. The area falls within an agricultural active area and the impact will not be very big.
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium negative
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	Low
Proposed mitigation:	Restrict working hours from 06:00 to 20:00. The area falls within an agricultural active area and the impact will not low due to lack of receptors (people).
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	Noise of short-term duration during construction phase with negligible cumulative impact.
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative

Visual impacts / Sense of Place:	
Nature of impact:	The removal of vegetation for the establishing of the vineyards.
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent, Long term duration.
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	Low

Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	Medium
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	None, the cleared areas although visible to passing traffic from the main road would be temporary during construction phase.
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	Low, the activity already took place.
Proposed mitigation:	None, the activity already took place
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	None, the cleared areas although visible to passing traffic from the main road would be temporary during construction phase.
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative

Preliminary Impacts that result from the Operational Phase:

Impacts on the geographical and physical aspects:	
Nature of impact:	Vegetation has been cleared for the vineyards, and drainage lines cultivated, therefore this impact is not rated further.
Extent and duration of impact:	
Probability of occurrence:	
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of	
resources:	
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	
Proposed mitigation:	
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	

Impacts on geographical and physical aspects:	
Nature of impact:	Relocation of existing evaporation ponds and management thereof
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent and Long-term duration
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	High
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	Medium
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Medium
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium negative
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	None
Proposed mitigation:	<ul> <li>Ensuring no storm water runs into the ponds</li> <li>Ensure no leakage of the ponds.</li> </ul>
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	Low
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative

Impacts on the socio-economic aspects:	
Nature of impact:	Job creation
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent and duration are dependent of the lifespan of the agricultural activities (some will be long term and other will be seasonally linked).
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	The activity is positive
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	None
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Additional job opportunities created for new agricultural activity.
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	None
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	None
Proposed mitigation:	None, the activity is positive.
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	None
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	None

Impacts on socio-economic aspects:	
Nature of impact:	Financial income to Karstens Boerdery and region.
Extent and duration of impact:	Region
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	None, the impact is positive.
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	None, the impact is positive.
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Financial income to the company and the country by selling of produce nationally and internationally.
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	None
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	None, the impact is positive.
Proposed mitigation:	None
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	Financial income to the company and the country by selling of produce nationally and internationally.
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	None

Impacts on the cultural-historical aspects:	
Nature of impact:	None
Extent and duration of impact:	
Probability of occurrence:	
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	
Proposed mitigation:	
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	

Noise impacts:	
Nature of impact:	General noise associated with agricultural activities.
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent, long term duration.
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	Low
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	None
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Localised noise pollution. The area falls within an agricultural active area and any noise generation is generally seasonal when the entire area is busy with harvesting.
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium negative
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	Low
Proposed mitigation:	The area falls within an agricultural active area and any noise generation is generally seasonal when the entire area is busy with harvesting. No mitigation necessary.
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	The area falls within an agricultural active area and any noise generation is generally seasonal when the entire area is busy with harvesting.
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative

Visual impacts / Sense of Place:	
Nature of impact:	The new vineyards have changed the sense of place, but the nature of impact is limited within the existing established agricultural landscape of the region.
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent, Long term duration.
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	Low
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	Medium
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	The new vineyards have changed the sense of place, but the nature of impact is limited within the existing established agricultural landscape of the region.
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	Low, the activity already took place.
Proposed mitigation:	None, the activity already took place.
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	The new vineyards have changed the sense of place, but the nature of impact is limited within the existing established agricultural landscape of the region.
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative

Impacts that may result from the decommissioning and closure phase:

The agricultural activities will not be decommissioned in the near future and impacts associated with this phase have not been assessed.

Rehabilitation of the site would include the removal of all newly planted orchards to make way for the rehabilitation of the 142ha with indigenous vegetation present at surrounding areas. This would result in a major financial loss for the applicant as well as the loss of employment opportunities for employees currently working for the applicant. Water that would have been used for the vineyards would now have to be used to water the rehabilitated vegetation until the area is self-sustainable. The water rights are for irrigation only.

The only decommissioning activity is for the existing evaporation ponds.

Impacts on geographical and physical aspects:	
Nature of impact:	Decommissioning of existing evaporation ponds and management thereof
Extent and duration of impact:	Local extent and Long-term duration
Probability of occurrence:	High
Degree to which the impact can be reversed:	High
Degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources:	Medium
Cumulative impact prior to mitigation:	Medium
Significance rating of impact prior to mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Medium negative
Degree to which the impact can be mitigated:	None
Proposed mitigation:	<ul> <li>Removal of sludge to a licensed waste site in Upington</li> <li>Reuse of dam walls for the new dams.</li> <li>Rehabilitation of the small stream.</li> </ul>
Cumulative impact post mitigation:	Low
Significance rating of impact after mitigation (Low, Medium, Medium-High, High, or Very-High)	Low negative

# ASSESSMENT CRITERIA:

The criteria for the description and assessment of environmental impacts were drawn from the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No.107 of 1998).

The level of detail was somewhat fine-tuned by assigning specific values to each impact. In order to establish a coherent framework within which all impacts could be objectively assessed it is necessary to establish a rating system, which is consistent throughout all criteria. For such purposes each aspect was assigned a value, ranging from 1-5, depending on its definition.

#### H-2.1 Potential Impact

This is an appraisal of the type of effect the proposed activity would have on the affected environmental component. Its description should include what is being affected and how it is being affected.

#### H-2.2 Extent

The physical and spatial scale of the impact is classified as:

l ocal

The impacted area extends only as far as the activity, e.g. a footprint.

Site

The impact could affect the whole, or a measurable portion of the site.

Regional

The impact could affect the area including the neighbouring erven, the transport routes and the adjoining towns.

#### H-2.3 Duration

The lifetime of the impact, which is measured in relation to the lifetime of the proposed base?

# Short term

The impact will either disappear with mitigation or will be mitigated through a natural process in a period shorter than any of the phases. Medium term

The impact will last up to the end of the phases, where after it will be entirely negated.

Long term

The impact will continue or last for the entire operational lifetime of the Development, but will be mitigated by direct human action or by natural processes thereafter.

Permanent

This is the only class of impact, which will be non-transitory. Mitigation either by man or natural process will not occur in such a way or in such a time span that the impact can be considered transient.

# H-2.4 Intensity

The intensity of the impact is considered here by examining whether the impact is destructive or benign, whether it destroys the impacted environment, alters its functioning, or slightly alters the environment itself. These are rated as:

Low

The impact alters the affected environment in such a way that the natural processes or functions are not affected.

Medium

The affected environment is altered, but functions and processes continue, albeit in a modified way.

High

Function or process of the affected environment is disturbed to the extent where it temporarily or permanently ceases.

This will be a relative evaluation within the context of all the activities and the other impacts within the framework of the project.

# H-2.5 Probability

This describes the likelihood of the impacts actually occurring. The impact may occur for any length of time during the life cycle of the activity, and not at any given time. The classes are rated as follows:

Improbable

The possibility of the impact occurring is none, due either to the circumstances, design or experience.

Possible

The possibility of the impact occurring is very low, due either to the circumstances, design or experience.

Likely

There is a possibility that the impact will occur to the extent that provisions must therefore be made.

Highly Likely

It is most likely that the impacts will occur at some stage of the Development. Plans must be drawn up before carrying out the activity. Definite

The impact will take place regardless of any prevention plans, and only mitigation actions or contingency plans to contain the effect can be relied on.

# H-2.7 Determination of Significance – With Mitigation

Significance is determined through a synthesis of impact characteristics. It is an indication of the importance of the impact in terms of both physical extent and time scale, and therefore indicates the level of mitigation required. In this case the prediction refers to the foreseeable significance of the impact after the successful implementation of the suggested mitigation measures. Significance with mitigation is rated on the following scale: No significance

The impact will be mitigated to the point where it is regarded to be insubstantial.

Low

The impact will be mitigated to the point where it is of limited importance.

Low to medium

The impact is of importance, however, through the implementation of the correct mitigation measures such potential impacts can be reduced to acceptable levels.

Medium

Notwithstanding the successful implementation of the mitigation measures, to reduce the negative impacts to acceptable levels, the negative impact will remain of significance. However, taken within the overall context of the project, the persistent impact does not constitute a fatal flaw. Medium to high

The impact is of great importance. Through implementing the correct mitigation measures the negative impacts will be reduced to acceptable levels. High

The impact is of great importance. Mitigation of the impact is not possible on a cost-effective basis. The impact continues to be of great importance, and, taken within the overall context of the project, is considered to be a fatal flaw in the project proposal. This could render the entire development option or entire project proposal unacceptable.

# SECTION E: LANDFILL PARAMETERS (WHERE APPLICATION RELATES TO A WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY)

Land-filling

#### THIS SECTION IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS APPLICATION

1.	THE METHOD OF DISPOSAL
	Land-building

OF WASTE:

Both

#### 2. THE DIMENSIONS OF THE DISPOSAL SITE IN METRES

	At commencement	After rehabilitation
Height/Depth		
Length		
Breadth		

#### 3. THE TOTAL VOLUME AVAILABLE FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WASTE ON THE SITE:

Volume Available	Mark with "X"	Source of information (Determined by surveyor/ Estimated)
Up to 99		
100-34 999		
35 000- 3,5 million		
>3,5 million		

#### 4. THE TOTAL VOLUME ALREADY USED FOR WASTE DISPOSAL:

- (a) Will the waste body be covered daily
- (b) Is sufficient cover material available
- (c) Will waste be compacted daily

YES	NO
YES	NO
YES	NO

If the answers (a) and/or (b) are No, what measures will be employed to prevent the problems of burning or smouldering of waste and the generation of nuisance?

# 5. THE SALVAGE METHOD

# Mark with an "X" the method to be used.

At source

- Recycling installation
- Formal salvaging
- Contractor
- No salvaging planned

#### 6. FATAL FLAWS FOR THE SITE:

Indicate which of the following apply to the facility for a waste management activity:

Within a 3000m radius of the end of an airport landing strip	YES	NO
Within the 1 in 50 year flood line of any watercourse	YES	NO
Within an unstable area(fault zone, seismic zone, dolomitic area, sinkholes)	YES	NO
Within the drainage area or within 5 km of water source	YES	NO
Within an area with shallow and/or visible water table	YES	NO
Within an area adjacent to or above an aquifer	YES	NO
Within an area with shallow bedrock and limited available cover material	YES	NO
Within 100 m of the source of surface water	YES	NO
Within 1km from the wetland	YES	NO
Indicate the distance to the boundary of the nearest residential area	r	netres
Indicate the distance to the boundary of the industrial area	r	netres

Wettest six months of the year

November- April	
May -October	

For the wettest six month period indicated above, indicate the following for the preceding 30 years

For the 1st wettest yearFor the 2nd wettest yearFor the 3rd wettest yearFor the 3rd wettest yearFor the 4th wettest yearFor the 5th wettest yearFor the 6th wettest yearFor the 7th wettest yearFor the 8th wettest yearFor the 8th wettest yearFor the 9th wettest year

	Total rainfall for 6 months	Total A-pan evaporation for 6 months	Climatic water balance
st year			
st year			
est year			
st year			
st year			
st year			
st year			
st year			
st year			

For the 10 <sup>th</sup> wettest year		
i ui ine iu wellest year		

# 7. LOCATION AND DEPTH OF GROUND WATER MONITORING BOREHOLES:

Codes of	Borehole	Depth	Latitude			Longitud	de	
boreholes	locality	(m)						
			o	I		0	I	
			0	I	п	0	T	п
			0	I	п	0		п
			0	I	п	0		п
			0	I	п	0	1	п
			0	I	н	0	i.	п
			0	I	н	0	1	п
			0	ı	п	0	1	n
			0	I	н	0	i.	п
			0	I	п	0	1	п
			o	I		0	1	п

# 8. LOCATION AND DEPTH OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING TEST PIT:

	Borehole	Latitude	Latitude Longitude				
boreholes	locality						
		o	I	п	0	I	п
		0	I	п	0	1	11
		0	I	Ш	0	I	
		0	I	н	0	I	
		0	I	н	0	I	н
		0	I	н	0	I	н
		0	1	п	0	I	"

#### SECTION F: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

### 7.1. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

The person conducting the public participation process must fulfil the requirements outlined in Chapter 6 of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations and must take into account any applicable guidelines published in terms of Section 24J of NEMA, as well as any other guidance provided by the Department.

Please highlight the appropriate box below to indicate the public participation process that has been or is proposed to be undertaken, including exemptions that have been/will be applied for:

1. In terms of regulation 41 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 -						
(a) fixing a notice board at a place conspicuous to and accessible by the public at the boundary, on the fence or along the corridor of -						
(i) the site where the activity to which the application relates is or is to be undertaken; and	YES	EXEMPTION				
(ii) any alternative site	YES	EXEMPTION				
(b) giving written notice, in any manner provided for in section 47D of the NEMA, to –		1	_			
(i) the occupiers of the site and, if the applicant is not the owner or person in control of the site on which the activity is to be undertaken, the owner or person in control of the site where the activity is or is to be undertaken or to any alternative site where the activity is to be undertaken;	YES	EXEMPTION	₩ <del>A</del>			
(ii) owners, persons in control of, and occupiers of land adjacent to the site where the activity is or is to be undertaken or to any alternative site where the activity is to be undertaken;	YES	EXEMPTION				
(iii) the municipal councillor of the ward in which the site or alternative site is situated and any organisation of ratepayers that represent the community in the area;	YES	EXEMPTION				
(iv) the municipality (Local and District Municipality) which has jurisdiction in the area;	YES	EXEMPTION				
(v) any organ of state having jurisdiction in respect of any aspect of the activity; and	YES	EXEMPTION				
(vi) any other party as required by the Department;	YES	EXEMPTION	₩ A			
(c) placing an advertisement in -						
(i) one local newspaper; or	YES	EXEMPTION				
(ii) any official <i>Gazette</i> that is published specifically for the purpose of providing public notice of applications or other submissions made in terms of these Regulations;	YES	EXEMPTION	N/ A			
(d) placing an advertisement in at least one provincial newspaper or national newspaper, if the activity has or may have an impact that extends beyond the boundaries of the metropolitan or district municipality in which it is or will be undertaken	<del>YES</del>	EXEMPTION	N/ A			

<ul> <li>(e) using reasonable alternative methods, as agreed to by the Department, in those instances where a person is desirous of but unable to participate in the process due to—</li> <li>(i) illiteracy; (ii) disability; or (iii) any other disadvantage.</li> </ul>	¥ES	EXEMPTION	N/ A
If you have indicated that "EXEMPTION" applies to any of the above, then a separate Application for	Exemption	must be submit	ted.
2. The NEM: AQA and NEM:WA requires that a notice must be placed in at least two newspapers. NC	)T APPLIC	CABLE	
If applicable, have/will an advertisement be placed in at least two newspapers?	YES	NO	
If "NO", then an application for exemption from the requirement must be applied for.			

Note: It is no longer possible to obtain permission to deviate from the requirements to give notice to potential interested and affected parties. Unless exemption has been granted from a particular requirement, the requirement must be met. If an application for exemption is refused, the requirement in question must be met.

# 7.2. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION UNDERTAKEN PRIOR TO THE SUBMISSION OF THE NOTICE OF INTENT

Where public participation in terms of Regulations 40(3) and 41 was undertaken prior to submission of this Notice of Intent, please provide a summary of the steps followed to date.

An advertisement was placed in the Local Newspaper, the Gemsbok, and was advertised for at least 20 days as per the prescribed legislation. See proof included in Appendix F.

Further public participation involves the Advertisement in the Gemsbok from 15 February 2019 until 18 March 2019. **Notifications to all listed I&AP's and Au**thorities as listed below. The final public participation information will be included in the Final Assessment Report.

# 7.3. LIST OF STATE DEPARTMENTS CONSULTED/TO BE CONSULTED

Provide a list of all the State departments that will be/have been consulted, including the name and contact details of the relevant official.

	Surname	Initials	Representing	Tel	Fax	email	Post Box	Town	Code
1	De Waal	I.G.A	Kai Garib Municipality: Municipal Manager	054 431 6328	054 461 6401	mm@kaigarib.gov.za	Private Bag X6	Kakamas	8870
2	Snyers	A.C.	Kai Garib Municipality: Ward Councillor Ward 2	054 431 6328	054 461 6401	mm@kaigarib.gov.za	Private Bag X6	Kakamas	8870
3	October	L	Department of Agriculture and Land Reform	054 461 6700	054 461 6401		P. O. Box 18	Springbok	8240
4	White	с	Department of Water	082 887 8866/		SchwartzC@dws.gov.za	Private Bag X5912	Unington	8800
4	vvnite	C	Affairs	054 338 5819		ThebeE@dws.gov.za		opingion	0000
5	De la Fontaine	S	Nature Conservation	054 338 4800		sdelafontaine@gmail.com	Evelina De Bruin (former Provincial) Building, Corner of Rivier & Nelson Mandela Road	Upington	8800
6	Abrahams	N	Department of Transport: Environmental Coordinator	021 957 4602	021 910 1699	Abrahamsn@nra.co.za	Private Bag X19, Sanlamhof	Belville	7535
7	Ceo		Boegoeberg Water Users Association	054 841 0002	054 841 0000	info@boegoebergwater.co.za	P. O. Box 15	Groblershoop	8850

	8	Mans	J	Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries	054 338 5909		jacolinema@daff.gov.za	P. O. Box 2782	Upington	8800	
--	---	------	---	---	--------------	--	------------------------	----------------	----------	------	--

Note: A State department consulted in terms of Section 24O(2) of NEMA and Regulations 3(4) and 43(2) must within 30 days from the **date of the Department's request for comment, submit such comment in writing to the Department. The applicant/EAP is therefore** required to inform this Department in writing when the Basic Assessment Report / Scoping Report / Environmental Impact Assessment Report is submitted to the relevant State Departments. Upon receipt of this confirmation, this Department will in accordance with Section 24O (2) & (3) of the NEMA (as amended), inform the relevant State Departments of the commencement date of the 30 day commenting period.

### SECTION G: ALTERNATIVES

As part of this report, consideration must be given to alternatives that are/may have been possible had an environmental impact assessment been undertaken prior to the commencement of the activity. Please provide a detailed description of the alternatives (whether location, technology or environmental) that were/are possible in terms of this application.



The applicant removed 142 ha of indigenous vegetation to establish vineyards for table grape cultivation for export, as shown in the Appendix B below as Figure 12 and 13:

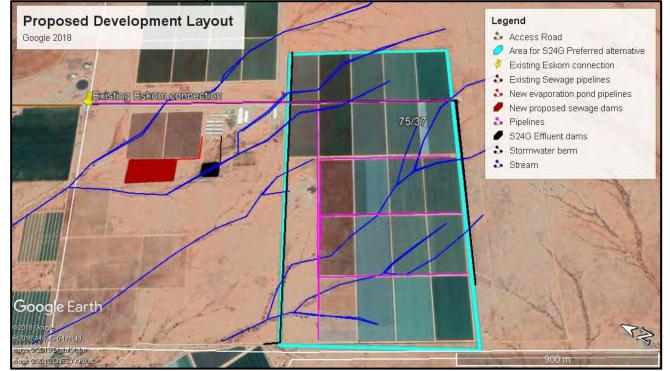
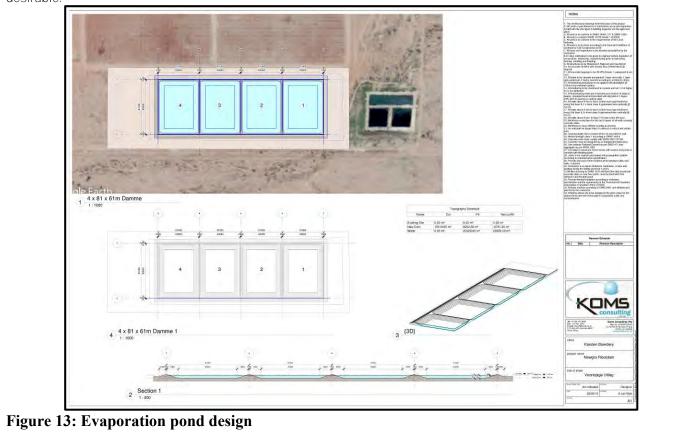


Figure 12: Site Development Master Plan

As the activity has already taken place and rehabilitation will be too costly, this option is the only feasible and preferred alternative.

The evaporation ponds new layout has a new location and the designs are better, the dams will also be lined to prevent any potential seepage into the groundwater. See the new design included in Figure 12. No alternatives sites were deemed desirable.



Alternative 2: Existing location of the evaporation ponds.

Alternative 2 is for the continuation of the evaporation ponds on the existing position, see Figure 14. This is note preferred for the following reason:

- 1. The existing location is within an existing stream
- 2. The existing evaporation ponds are to small and can not accommodate the capacity.

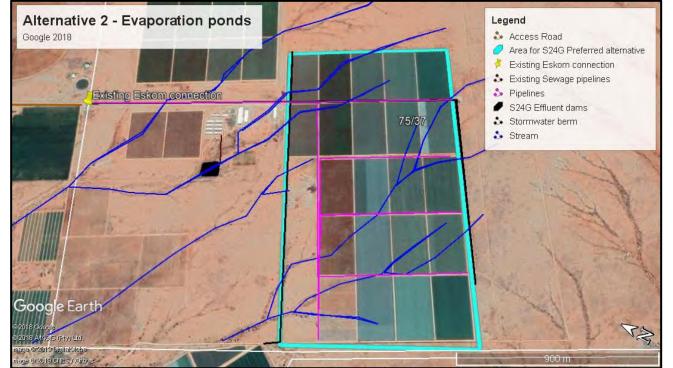


Figure 14: Site Development Master Plan – Alternative 2

Alternative 3: Removal of vegetation for the cultivation of table grapes after obtaining environmental authorisation

Alternative 3 would have been the preferred alternative, by receiving environmental authorisation before any vegetation were removed.

This would have included comment and input from authorities and I&APs to design the best feasible alternative for the property.

#### No-Go Option

The No-Go Option would have meant that vegetation would not have been removed from the property. Not cultivation of the land would mean that there were no additional table grapes grown for export, with no associated employment creation, and an opportunity cost for the landowners with their land zoned for agricultural use. This would have resulted in no **additional job opportunities for local communities and no income to the business and country's economy.** 

Rehabilitation of the site would include the removal of all newly planted orchards to make way for the rehabilitation of the 142ha with indigenous vegetation present at surrounding areas. This would result in a major financial loss for the applicant as well as the loss of employment opportunities for employees currently working for the applicant. Water that would have been used for the vineyards would now have to be used to water the rehabilitated vegetation until the area is self-sustainable.

The No-Go Option for the evaporation ponds is also not preferred as it will result in the no ponds to treat the existing workers accommodation.

# SECTION H: APPENDICES

The following appendices must be attached where appropriate:

Appendix	<b>Cross out ("⊠")</b> the box if Appendix is attached
Appendix A: Location map	Х
Appendix B: Site plan(s)	Х
Appendix C: Owner(s) consent(s)	N/A
Appendix D: Photographs	
<ul> <li>Appendix D1: Historic aerial photographs (Figures 1 to 5)</li> <li>Appendix D2: Site photographs</li> </ul>	Х
Appendix D3: CBA 2 and ESA located on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37	
<ul> <li>Appendix E: Permit(s) / license(s) from any other organ of state including service letters from the municipality</li> <li>Appendix E1: Irrigation rights from the Department of Water Affairs</li> </ul>	Х
<ul> <li>Appendix F: Additional Impact Assessment Information</li> <li>Appendix F: Public Participation</li> </ul>	Not yet completed/ Included in the Assessment Report
Appendix G: Report on alternatives	N/A
Appendix H: Any Other (describe)	
<ul> <li>Appendix H1: Attendance register of meeting held with DENC and DWS.</li> <li>Appendix H2: EMP</li> <li>Appendix H3: WULA</li> </ul>	Not yet completed/ Included in the Assessment Report

### PART 2

# ANNEXURE A TO THE SECTION 24G APPLICATION FORM

# SECTION A: DIRECTIVE

Section 24G(1) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) ("NEMA") provides that on application by a person who has commenced with a listed or specified activity without an environmental authorisation in contravention of section 24F(1); or a person who has commenced, undertaken or conducted a waste management activity without a waste management licence in terms of section 20(b) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) ("NEM:WA") the Minister, Minister responsible for mineral resources or MEC concerned (or the official to which this power has been delegated), as the case may be, may direct the applicant to-

İ	immed	tiately cease the activity pending a decision on the application submitted in terms of this subsection			
ii	investigate, evaluate and assess the impact of the activity on the environment				
iii	remed	y any adverse effects of the activity on the environment			
iv	cease	modify or control any act, activity, process or omission causing pollution or environmental degradation			
V	contai	n or prevent the movement of pollution or degradation of the environment			
vi	elimina	ate any source of pollution or degradation			
Vii	compi	e a report containing-			
	aa	a description of the need and desirability of the activity			
-		an assessment of the nature, extent, duration and significance of the consequences for or impacts on the environment of			
	bb	the activity, including the cumulative effects and the manner in which the geographical, physical, biological, social,			
		economic and cultural aspects of the environment may be affected by the proposed activity			
	СС	a description of mitigation measures undertaken or to be undertaken in respect of the consequences for or impacts on			
	CC	the environment of the activity			
-	dd	a description of the public participation process followed during the course of compiling the report, including all comments			
	uu	received from interested and affected parties and an indication of how the issues raised have been addressed			
	ee	an environmental management programme			
viii	provid	e such other information or undertake such further studies as the Minister, Minister responsible for mineral resources or			
V III	MEC,	as the case may be, may deem necessary.			

You are hereby provided with an opportunity to make representations on any or all of the abovementioned instructions, including where you are of the opinion that any of these instructions are not relevant for the purposes of your application, setting out the reasons for your assertion. Kindly note further that, after taking your representations into account, a final directive may be issued.

#### SECTION B: DEFERRAL

Section 24G(7) of the NEMA provides that if at any stage after the submission of an application it comes to the attention of the Minister, the Minister responsible for mineral resources or the MEC, that the applicant is under criminal investigation for the contravention of, or failure to comply with, section 24F(1) of the NEMA or section 20(b) of the NEM:WA, the Minister, Minister responsible for mineral resources or MEC may defer a decision to issue an environmental authorisation until such time as the investigation is concluded and-

(a) the National Prosecuting Authority has decided not to institute prosecution in respect of such contravention or failure;

- (b) the applicant concerned is acquitted or found not guilty after prosecution in respect of which such contravention or failure has been instituted; or
- (c) the applicant concerned has been convicted by a court of law of an offence in respect of such contravention or failure and the applicant has in respect of the conviction exhausted all the recognised legal proceedings pertaining to appeal or review.

Kindly answer the following questions:

Are you, the applicant, being investigated for the contravention of section 24F(1) of the NEMA in respect of a matter that <u>is not subject to this application</u> and in any province in the Republic?	YES	NO	UNCERTAIN
If yes provide details of the offence being investigated and authority conducting the inv			
If uncertain provide details of the activity or activities in relation to which you suspect y	ou may be under inv	estigation.	
Are you, the applicant, being investigated for the contravention of section 20(b) of the NEMWA in respect of a matter that is <u>not subject to this application</u> and in any province in the Republic?	¥ES	NO	UNCERTAIN
If yes provide details of the offence being investigated and authority conducting the inv If uncertain provide details of the activity or activities in relation to which you suspect y		estigation.	
Are you, the applicant, being investigated for an offence in terms of section 24F(1) of the NEMA or section 20(b) of the NEMWA in terms of which this application directly relates?	YES	NO	UNCERTAIN
If yes provide details of the offence being investigated and authority conducting the inv If uncertain provide details of the activity or activities in relation to which you suspect y		estigation.	

If you have answered yes to any of the above questions, you are hereby provided with an opportunity to make representations as to why the Minister, Minister responsible for mineral resources or MEC, as the case may be, should not defer the application as he or she is entitled to do under section 24G(7).

#### SECTION C: QUANTUM OF THE SECTION 24G FINE

Section 24G(4) of the NEMA makes it mandatory for an applicant to pay an administrative fine as determined by the competent authority before the Minister, Minister responsible for mineral resource or MEC may take a decision on whether or not to grant *ex post facto* environmental authorisation or a waste management licence as the case may be. The quantum of this fine may not exceed R5 million.

Having regard to the factors listed below, you are hereby afforded with an opportunity to make representations in respect of the quantum of the fine and as to why the competent authority should not issue a maximum fine of R5 million.

Please note that Part 1 of this section must be completed by an independent environmental assessment practitioner after conducting the necessary specialist studies.

Please also include in your representations whether or not the activities applied for in this application (if more than 1) are in your view interrelated and provide reasons therefor.

# PART 1: THE IMPACTS OR POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF THE ACTIVITY/ACTIVITIES

Index	Socio Economic Impact Description of variable	Place an "x" in the appropriate box
The activity i	s not giving, has not given and will not give rise to any negative socio-economic impacts	Х
The activity i	s giving, has given, or could give rise to negative socio-economic impacts, but highly localised	
The activity i	s giving, has given, or could give rise to significant negative socio-economic and regionalized impacts	
The activity i	s resulting, has resulted or could result in wide-scale socio-economic impacts.	

Index	Biodiversity Impact Description of variable	Place an "x" in the appropriate box
The activity is	not giving, has not given and will not give rise to any impacts on biodiversity	Х
The activity is	not giving, has not given and could give rise to localised biodiversity impacts	
The activity is	not giving, has not given and could give rise to significant biodiversity impacts , has or is likely to permanently / irreversibly transform/ destroy a recognised biodiversity 'hot-spot' or existence of a species or sub-species.	

Index         Sense of Place Impact and / or Heritage Impact           Description of variable         Description of variable	Place an "x" in the appropriate box
The activity is in keeping with the surrounding environment and / or does not negatively impact on the sense of place and /or heritage	affected area's X
The activity is not in keeping with the surrounding environment and will have a localised impact on the sense of place and/or heritage	affected area's
The activity is not in keeping with the surrounding environment and will have a significant impact on th sense of place and/ or heritage	e affected area's
The activity is completely out of keeping with the surrounding environment and will have a significant in affected area's sense of place and/ or heritage	npact on the

Index	Pollution Impact Description of variable	Place an "x" in the appropriate box
The activity is	not giving, has not given and will not give rise to any-pollution	Х
The activity is		
The activity is	giving, has given or could give rise to pollution with moderate impacts.	
The activity is	giving, has given or could give rise to pollution with high impacts.	
The activity is	giving, has given or could give rise to pollution with major impacts.	

### PART 2: COMPLIANCE HISTORY AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE APPLICANT

Index	Previous administrative action (i.e. administrative enforcement notices) issued to the applicant in respect of a contravention of section 24F(1) of the National Environmental Management Act and/or section 20(b) of the National Environmental Management Waste Act Description of variable	Place an "x" in the appropriate box
No previous a	e action was previously taken against the applicant in respect of the abovementioned provisions. administrative action was taken against the applicant but previous administrative action was taken against a firm(s) ward one or more of the applicant's directors sit or sat at the relevant time when the administrative action was	Х
Administrativ	e action was <u>not</u> previously taken against the applicant in respect of the abovementioned provisions.	

Explanation of all previous administrative action taken in respect of the above:

Various EIA 's was conducted on site, in 2009 for 75ha, in 2009 for 655ha and in 2007 for 900ha all on Portion 75, 76 and Remainder of Farm Keboes no 37, see Figure 15.

Overlapping of EIA's conducted took place, as shown in Figure 13 the green (900ha EIA conducted in 2007) had approval for the pivots, shown in the red circle. However, as shown in yellow the 655ha EIA conducted in 2009, included a hefty fine, for the construction of the pivots, though to have been excluded from the previous EIA's.

The S24G Application that was lodged with ref: 24G.02/04/10 (NC/SIY/KEBOES1/29/2009 and an EA received. The fine paid by the applicant was R500 000.

The applicant therefore requests to apply for an exemption of paying a fine again as the previous fine was issued on an existing approved EIA.

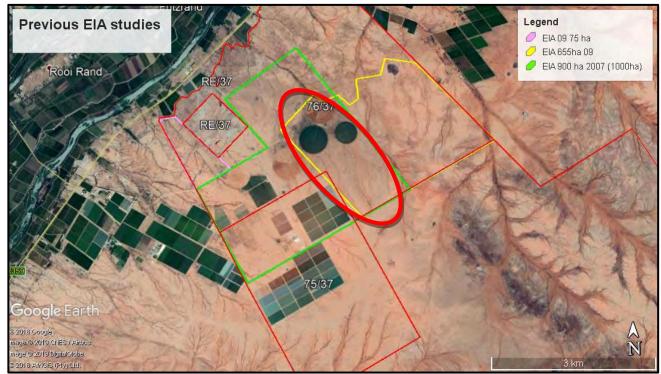


Figure 15: Previous EIA's (yellow 655ha 2009) (green 900ha 2007) (ink 75ha 2009)

With regards to the new S24G Application, the applicant did not construct the vineyards on purpose, they were under the impression that this falls within the ambit of their existing EA.

PBPS recently conducted and GAP Analysis that identified all issues pertaining to existing approvals. In this GAP Analysis the abovementioned issues became apparent. The applicant therefore requests that the fine not be applicable as a hefty fine was already paid for an unnecessary EA.

Index	Previous Convictions in terms of section 24F(1) of the National Environmental Management Act and/or section 20(b) of the National Environmental Management Waste Act Description of variable	Place an "x" in the appropriate box
No previous whose board	It was previously convicted in terms of either or both of the abovementioned provisions. convictions have been secured against the applicant but a conviction has been secured against a firm(s) on d one or more of the applicant's directors sit or sat; or a conviction was secured against a director of the his or her personal capacity.	X
	It has not previously been convicted in terms of either or both of the abovementioned provisions. of all previous convictions in respect of the above:	
See above		

Index Number of section 24G applications previously submitted by the applicant	Place an "x" in the
Description of variable	appropriate box
Previous applications in terms of section 24G of NEMA were submitted by the applicant.	Х
No previous applications have been submitted by the applicant but a previous application(s) have been submitted by a	
firm(s) on whose board one or more of the applicant's directors sit or sat at the relevant time.	
No previous applications have been submitted by the applicant but the applicant sat on the board of a firm that previously	
submitted an application.	
Explanation in respect of all previous applications submitted in terms of section 24G:	
Only one S24G Application submitted with an EA reference: 24G.02/04/10 (NC/SIY/KEBOES1/29/200	9) reasons provided
above.	

# PART 3: APPLICANT'S PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES

Index Applicant's legal persona	Place an "x" in the
Description of variable	appropriate box
The applicant is a natural person.	
The applicant is a firm.	Х
Describe the firm:	
Newgrow Farming PTY Ltd falls under Karsten group.	
History of company:	
Piet and Babsie Karsten founded their family farming business in 1968 on Kanoneiland west of Upingtor	
River. Years later in 1980 they bought the farm Roepersfontein, which is now The Karsten Group's head	
The Karsten Group acquired a deciduous fruit and vegetable farm in Ceres in the Western Cape where	
on apples, pears and cherries. In 2004 New Vision Fruit was established as the export and logistics a	
Group. More recently, together with two other shareholders, Horizon Fruits was established to take ca	
services, in addition to sharing some of the marketing functions of New Vision Fruit. Karsten UK was e	
as the distribution service provider of The Karsten Group in the United Kingdom and Europe. In 2012 T	
acquired table grape farms in the Western Cape as part of their strategy to broaden their marketing pote	
In 2013 New Vision Fruit B.V. in Rotterdam was established to supply and deliver services to Europe. I	
other South African companies The Karsten Group has also established a marketing structure, Hydi	
market its products in the Far- and Middle East. The Karsten Group now has a strong logistics and inter	national marketing

structure with companies and offices in London, Rotterdam and Cape Town, as well as being backed by companies in the Northern- and Western Cape.

# Vision of Company:

The Karsten Group strives to further optimize productivity in order to increase profits and to develop products and markets that will enable us to create jobs and employ more people during the year.

The Group is committed to building volume growth, increase value for all stakeholders, and using successes to the benefit of all.

# Empowerment within the company:

The Karsten Group strive to remain the front runners of the industry through continued focus on the competitive edge, diversification, strategic management and optimal use of water and other resources.

The Karsten Group firmly believes in the empowerment of its employees; not only by means of financial and land ownership, and senior management positions but also through promotion, wider responsibilities given to people on the lowest possible level and a sense of ownership for what you do in any position you might occupy.

The Karsten Group **provides seasonal and permanent employment for a large community of people in South Africa's** poorest regions. All workers share in benefits such as training and development programmes which are offered in association with various institutions, development programmes and projects are directed towards all workers and their families, including seasonal workers, irrespective of their worker status. Fringe benefits, apart from the provident fund scheme, apply equally to all workers, and people are paid according to their job grading and not their employment status. Training and career planning are initiated for each permanent worker, ensuring that workers have a clear vision of their future and are able to plan their future in the company. Vacancies are always advertised internally and continuous training and development is done to ensure that workers are equipped with the basic skills for the next level for which they might qualify.

Social and other benefits are offered to the large community of people working within the group, including preschool care, bursary and study schemes for children of workers, health care and housing for both permanent staff and temporary workers.

Community involvement projects facilitated includes special gardening programmes at schools in the region; crèche facilities on all farms with pre-**school children; women's clubs; adult literacy classes; computer training; sports facilities;** social skills training workshops to enhance family and social life; leadership training; low interest student loans to parents; housing for employees staying on farms; a comprehensive healthcare plan through clinics on the various farms; recreation facilities and transport that allows staff to attend sport and other social activities; and spiritual counselling.

The importance of balance between career and social development are continuously emphasises and strives to spend ample resources to facilitate and develop both.

Relationships with workers are built in order to create trust and security. This applies especially to seasonal workers and is executed in practice through new developments with different fruit, different regions and different seasons in order to ensure longer working periods for seasonal workers who are in need of prolonged contracts to supply them with a more stable source of income.

The importance on ensuring that the basic needs of the people who work for them are met, with specific focus on clean water, decent housing, medical services and bonuses for top performers.

The training department plays a major role in achieving productivity and sound human relations by ensuring that a fullscale training programme takes place throughout the year.

Learnerships are an important part of the programme to aid workers in getting a formal national qualification combined with their practical skills.

The HIV/AIDS programme has been running for more than ten years. The main focus is to educate people about the dangers of this disease and how to prevent it. Peer group leaders are trained regularly and are supported by a full time co-ordinator, health workers and production managers. Counselling, vitamins, and medication are provided to workers to improve their quality of life.

Index	
-------	--

Any other relevant information that the applicant would like to be considered.

Motivate and explain fully:

NOTE: An explanation as to why the applicant did not obtain an environmental authorisation and/or waste management licence must be attached to this application.

#### SECTION D: ADVERTISMENT - SEE APPENDIX F

When submitting this application form, the applicant must submit proof that the application has been advertised in at least one local newspaper in circulation in the area in which the activity was commenced, in the relevant provincial gazette and on the applicant's website, if any.

The advertisement must state that the applicant commenced a listed or specified activity or activities or waste management activity or activities without the necessary environmental authorisation and/or waste management licence and is now applying for *ex post facto* approval. It must include the following:

- the date;
- the location;
- the applicable legislative provision contravened; and
- the activity or activities commenced with without the required authorisation.

Interested and affected parties must be provided with the details of where they can submit their comment and/or register as an interested and affected party. NOTE: Unless protected by law, all information contained in and attached to this application form may become public information on receipt by the competent authority. This application must be attached to any documentation or information submitted by an applicant further to section 24G(1).

#### PART 3

#### SECTION A: DECLARATIONS

L

#### A1: DECLARATIONS OF THE EAP

#### 1. The Independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner

\_do hereby make oath and say that I -

- a. act as the independent environmental assessment practitioner in this application;
- b. do not have and will not have any financial interest in the undertaking of the activity, other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the S24G of the National Environmental Management Act, read together with the relevant Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations;
- c. do not have, and will not have, a vested interest in the proposed activity proceeding;
- d. have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- e. undertake to disclose to the competent authority any material information that has, or may have, the potential to influence the decision of the competent authority or the objectivity of any report, plan or document required in terms of the S24G of the National Environmental Management Act, read together with the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2006;
- f. will ensure that all documents contain all relevant facts in respect of the application and that all documentation is timeously distributed or made available to interested and affected parties. I will ensure that participation by interested and affected parties is facilitated in such a manner that all interested and affected parties will be provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide comments on documents that are produced for this application;
- g. will ensure that the comments of all interested and affected parties are considered and recorded in reports that are submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application, provided that comments that are made by interested and affected parties in respect of a final report that will be submitted to the competent authority may be attached to the report without further amendment to the report;
- h. will keep a register of all interested and affected parties that participated in a public participation process; and
- i. will provide the competent authority with access to all information at my disposal regarding the application, whether or not such information is favourable to the applicant.

Signature of the environmental assessment practitioner:

Name of company:

Date:

Signature of the Commissioner of Oaths:

Date:

Designation:

Official stamp (below)

# 2. The Applicant

I,

\_\_\_\_ to hereby make oath and say that: -

- a. I am the applicant in this application / duly authorised by the applicant to complete and submit this application.
- b. The information contained in Part 1 and Part 2 of this application form (including annexures thereto) is within my own personal knowledge and is true.
- c. I appointed the environmental assessment practitioner as indicated under A1 above to act as the independent environmental assessment practitioner for this application.
- d. Undertake to provide the environmental assessment practitioner and the competent authority with access to all information at my disposal that is relevant to the application.
- e. Am responsible for complying with the directive or conditions of any environmental authorisation issued by the competent authority.
- f. Understand that I will be required to pay an administration fine in terms of S24G(4 of the Act and that a decision in this regard will only be forthcoming after payment of such a fine and deferral (where applicable); and
- g. Hereby indemnify, the government of the Republic, the competent authority and all its officers, agents and employees, from any liability arising out of the content of any report, any procedure or any action for which the applicant or environmental assessment practitioner is responsible in terms of the Act.

Signature of the applicant:

Name of company:

Date:

Signature of the Commissioner of Oaths:

Date:

Designation:

Official stamp (below):

NOTE: Unless protected by law, all information contained in and attached to this application form may become public information on receipt by the competent authority. Upon request, any interested and affected party must be provided with the information contained in and attached to this application form.

# ANNEXURE F CONTACT DETAILS (NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL S24G REGULATING DIRECTORATES)

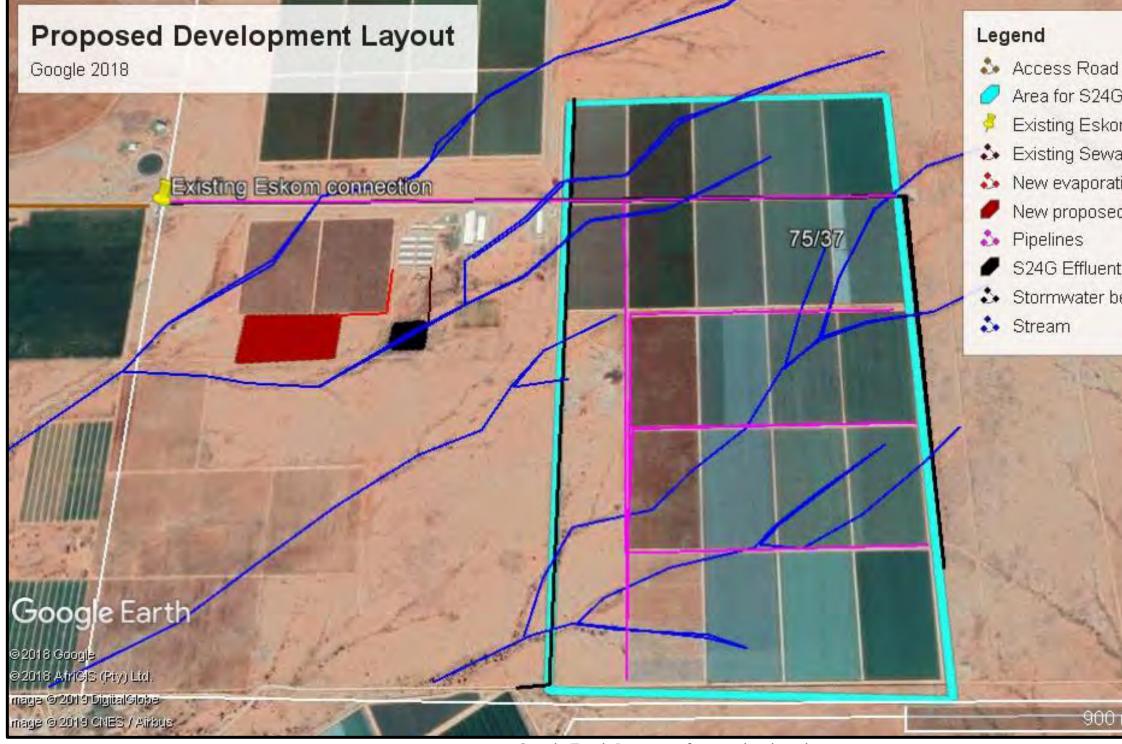
Department	Telephone	Fax	Postal address & e-mail
National Department Environmental Affairs and Tourism	(012) 310 3230	(012) 320-7539	Private Bag X447 Pretoria South Africa 0001
Free State Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	(051) 400 9535 0827894468	(051) 400 9538	Private Bag X20801 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300 boing@dteea.fs.gov.za
Eastern Cape Department of			
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	(011) 355 1885 (011) 355 1644	(011) 355 1850 (011) 355 1000	P.O. Box 8769 JOHANNESBURG 2000 Green.scorpions@gauteng.gov.z a
Kwazulu-Natal Department of Agriculture & Environmental Affairs	(033) 3559427	(033) 355 9614	Private Bag X9059 PIETERMARITZBURG 3200 Christian.Tham@kzndae.gov.za
Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	(015) 290 7000 (015) 295 4013	(015) 295 5015	P O Box 55464 POLOKWANE 0700
Mpumalanga Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	(013) 766 6059 082 054 349	(013) 766 8243	Private Bag X 11219 NELSPRUIT 1200
Northern Cape Department of Environment & Nature Conservation	(053) 807 7430	053 831 3530	Private Bag X6102 KIMBERLEY 8300
North West Dept. of Agriculture, Conservation, Environment & Rural Development	(018) 389 5995 (082) 901 8362	(018) 389 5006	Private Bag X2039 MMABATHO 2735 mnkosi@nwpg.gov.za
Western Cape Dept of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning	(021) 483 4093 (021) 483 3722 (044) 805 8781	(021) 483 4372 (021) 483 3633 (044) 874 2423	Private Bag X 9086 CAPE TOWN 8000

Department	Telephone	Fax	Postal address
National Department Environmental Affairs and Tourism	0800 205 005	(031) 560 7995	Private Bag X447 Pretoria South Africa 0001 pi@toanon.co.za
Eastern Cape Department	082 417 0155		
Free State Department of Tourism, Environmental and Economic Affairs	082 789 4468	(051) 400 4772	Private Bag X20801 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	(011) 355 1440	(011) 355 1850	P.O. Box 8769 JOHANNESBURG 2000 Green.scorpions@ga uteng.gov.za
Kwazulu-Natal Department of Agriculture & Environmental Affairs	(033) 355 9427	(033) 355 9614	Private Bag X9059 PIETERMARITZBUR G 3200 Christian.Tham@kznd ae.gov.za
Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	015 295 3980	015 295 4869	P O Box 55464 POLOKWANE 0700
Mpumalanga Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	013 766 6077 084 520 3680	(013) 766 8243	Private Bag X 11219 NELSPRUIT 1200
Northern Cape Department of Environment & Nature Conservation	(053) 807 7430 (053) 807 7300		Private Bag 6102 KIMBERLEY 8300
North West Dept. of Agriculture, Conservation, Environment & Rural Development	(018) 389 5995 (018) 389 5698	018 389 5006	Private Bag X2039 MMABATHO 2735 mnkosi@nwpg.gov.za cwessels@nwpg.gov. za
Western Cape Dept of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning	(021) 483 3197 (021) 483 4363	(021) 483 4440	Private Bag X 9086 CAPE TOWN 8000

# APPENDIX A: LOCALITY MAP



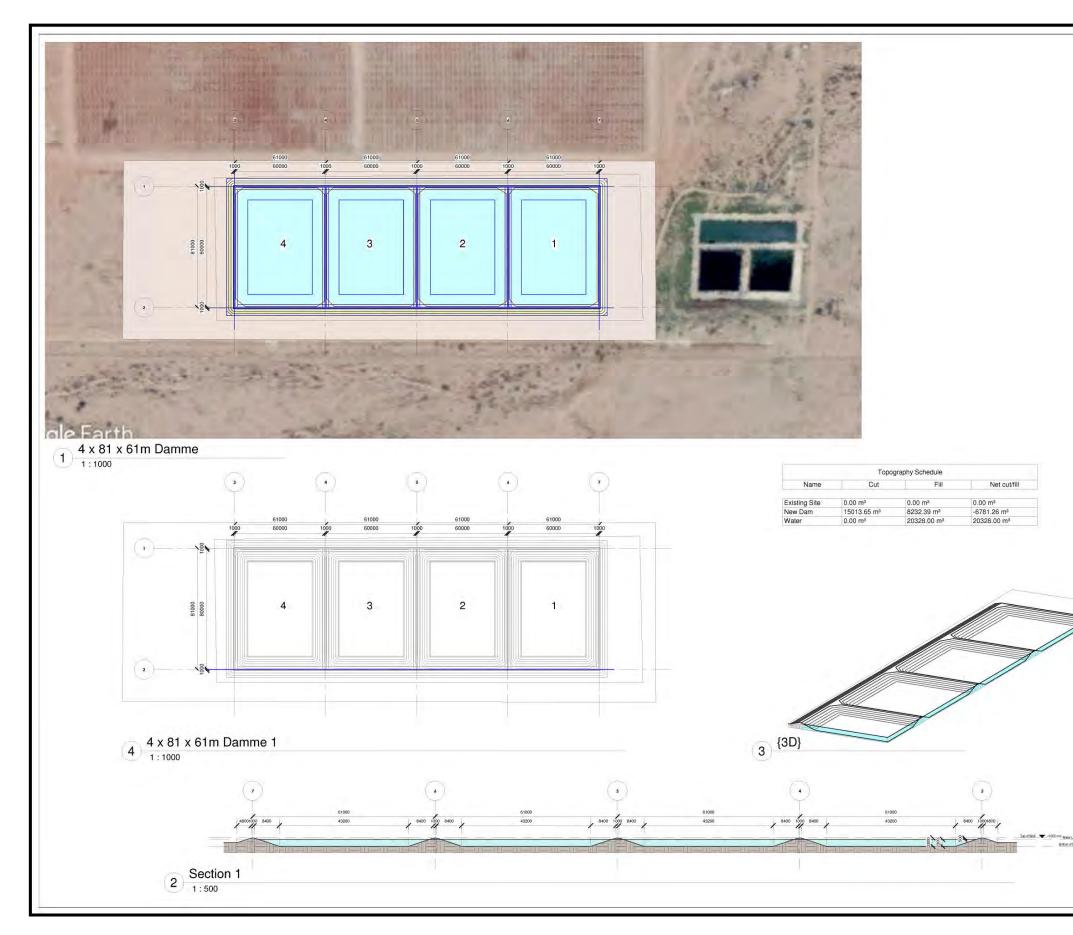
APPENDIX B: SITE PLANS



Google Earth Imagery of areas developed

Area for S24G Preferred alternative Existing Eskom connection Sewage pipelines New evaporation pond pipelines New proposed sewage dams S24G Effluent dams Stormwater berm

900 m

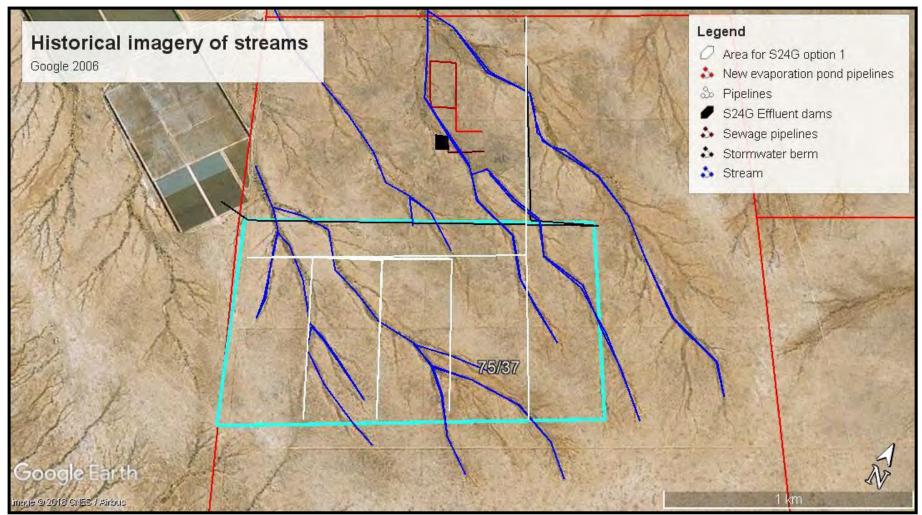


Evaporation Ponds Design

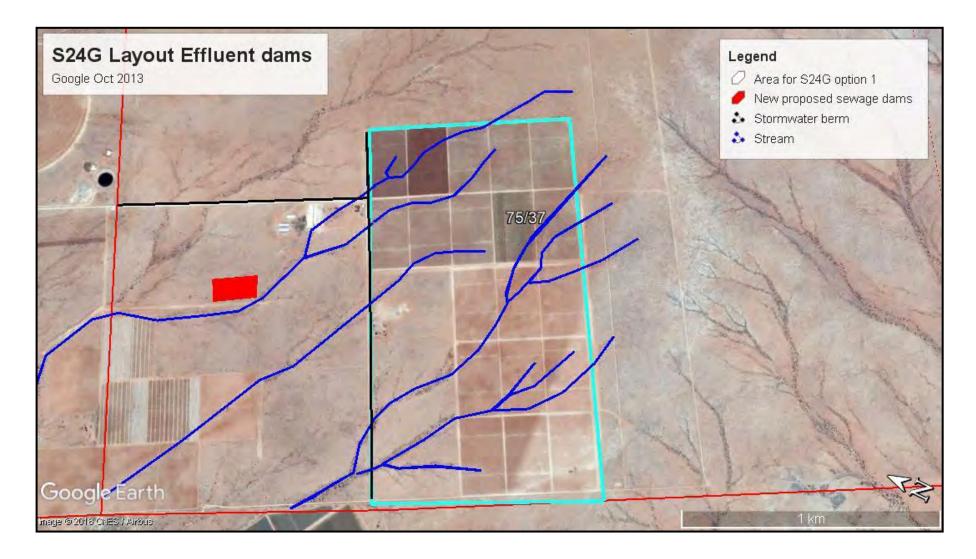
1. The Architectural drawings form the basis of this project     2. NO work or part thereof is to start before an on site inspection     is bed with the set eagent & building inspector with the approver     plans.         3. All work is to conform to SANS 10400, 577 & SABS 1200.     5. All work is to conform to SANS 10400, 577 & SABS 1200.     5. All work is to conform to the requirements of the Local     Authorty.     6. All work is to conform to the requirements of the Local     Authorty.     7. All tests and inspections to be inclated and paid for by the     Source of the Construction 2010.     7. All tests and inspections to be inclated and paid for by the     Source of the Construction of the optime test of the construction     Source of the Construction of the optime test of the construction     Source of the Construction of the optime test of the construction     Source of the construction of the optime test of the construction     Source of the construction of the optime test of the construction     Source of the constructin     Source of the constructin     Source of the construction
plans. A All work is to conform to SANS 10400, 517 & SABS 1200. 4. All work is to conform SANS 10155 Grade 1 (22000) 5. All work is to be done according to the General Conditions of Contract for CWU Construction 2010. 7. All tests and inspections to be inciated and paid for by the contraction of WU Construction 2010. 7. All tests and inspections to be inciated and paid for by the accurations, introductional, manufactuming (for for to delivered). 8.10 days motification to be given to engineer before impaction wavevalues, entitional, manufactuming (for for to delivered). 9. All structures to be Waterproof. Batpeord and Insectproof 1. All concrete hospings to be 30 MPa Grade 1, waterproof & 4.0 S. 9. All structures to be Waterproof. Batpeord and Insectproof 1. All concrete hospings to be 30 MPa Grade 1, waterproof & 4.0 S. 12. All skinning and paister to be applied with downlights ( 9. The Structures to be channel and painted 1 layer red toxids, 1 hay 12. Auried to be channel and painted 1 incomers and set 1/150 Mig 12. All structures to be water to be applied with downlights ( 13. All structures to be applied with downlights ( 14. All structures to be applied with application of slass 4 beams, plastered level and provided with high ont of 3 layers 15. All head beams water as the batture of the structure of the structure 16. All walks above 4.0 m to have 3.6 mm truss type brickforce every 3rd layer 4.2 x 4mm class A galvanised wire vertically (c 17. All walks above 4.0 m to have 3.6 mm truss type brickforce every 3rd layer 4.2 x 4mm class A galvanised wire vertically (c) 19. Cl. to deflect the long of them 7.1 moltical score of the tast 6 layers of all walks carry concrete tasks 1.0 mm tosts 2.0 mm thost a vertically (c) 19. Cl. to addight heads to acceed 35mm on any 22mm wall 20. Brickforce to have 3.50mm towate a werticall and clints 21. Now all shall be longer tham 7.1 molthout a vertical and clints 21. Now all shalls be dowerd and thit polyuolide sesiant according to manufact
<ul> <li>4. All work to conform SANS 10155 Grade 1 (3/2000)</li> <li>5. All work is to conform to the requirements of the Local Authority.</li> <li>Contract for CVA Construction 2010</li> <li>7. All tests and inspections to be incicited and paid for by the contractor exervations, endrotrong, mandatchuring (front of deliveries).</li> <li>7. All ests and inspections to be incicited and paid for by the contractor is to the dense according to the General Conditions o Contract for CVA Construction 2010.</li> <li>7. All ests and inspections to be incicated and paid for by the contractor is postformed and insectproci is postformed and insectproci is a contractor in the dense according to an insectproci of the according to architects choice 30 MPa with Goltz Broc SPe40 libres 30 Grade 30, 300 MPa with Goltz Broc SPe40 libres 30, 300 MPa Grade 1, waterproci 4, 40, 51, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 4</li></ul>
<ul> <li>6. All work is to be done according to the General Conditions of Contract for CWU Construction 2010.</li> <li>7. All tests and inspections to be iniciated and paid for by the Standard Construction 2010.</li> <li>7. All tests and inspections to be iniciated and paid for by the Standard Construction 1 and paid to the Standard Control of Control Cont</li></ul>
contraction 8.10 days molication to be given to engineer before inspection excavations, reinforcing, manufacturing (prior to deliveries), braind, clading and finishing. The prior of the second second second second second second 10. All concrete 30 MPa with Geotex Broc SP640 fibres (2) significant and the second second second second second 11. All concrete toppings to be 30 MPa Grade 1, waterproof & 4.0 f 12. All steel to be cleaned and painted 1 fayer red oxide, 1 hay arguing and paster to be appled with downlights (2) registration of the second second second second second 13. All shuftering walls are to be built up to bottom of slate & beams, plastered level and provided with site joint of 3 layers 15. All solutioning walls are to be built up to bottom of slate & beams, plastered level and provided with site joint of 3 layers 16. All walls above 4.0 m to have 3.6 mm truss type brickforce avery 2nd layer 2.4 x mm class A galvanised wire writically (2) more than the second second second second second second second 18. All walls above 6.0 m to have 3.6 mm truss type brickforce avery 2 mol layer 2.4 x mm class A galvanised wire writically (2) tim CL 18. All walls above 6.0 m to have 2.6 mm truss type brickforce avery 2 mol layer 2.4 x mm class A galvanised wire writically (2) tim CL 2. Chasing depth not to exceed 35mm on any 25mm wall 23. Morta strength class 1 according to SADS 471 and 24. Chasing depth not to exceed 35mm on any 25mm wall 25. Concrete must be designed by an independent laboratory 26. Use ordinary Portland Cament as per SADS 471 and 27. Ot slabs are 10 mm solution joints between slabs and walls / Columns 30. All treas above all 10mm isolation joints between slabs and walls / Columns 30. All terms about the designed with polyupide sealant according to SANS 1070 and floor tiles taid on preca- specification and the registration ison the sealer with all add and 31. All terms about mark to the sealer with all solution 32. Provide hard all be according to SANS 1070 and floor tiles taid on preca- specifi
excavations, reinforcing, manufacturing (prior to deliverice), braining, clading and finishing. 5. All structures to be Waterproof, Balproof and insectproof 10. All concrete toppings to be 30 MPa Grade 1, waterproof & 4.05 11. All concrete toppings to be 30 MPa Grade 1, waterproof & 4.05 12. All steel to be cleaned and painted 1 layer red oxide. I layer gray undercoad, layers enamel according to architects choice 13. All skinning and plaster to be applied with downlights @ 15. All backbang walls are to be built up to bottom of slate 5 beams, plastered level and provided with sip (oint of 3 layers 16. All walls above 4.0 m to have 3.6 mm truss type brickforce terry? and layer 3.2 x 4 mm class A galvanised wire vertically (§ 11. All concrete level and provided with sip (oint of 3 layers 16. All walls above 6.0 m to have 3.6 mm truss type brickforce terry? and layer 8.2 x 4 mm class A galvanised wire vertically (§ 11. Cl. Lorderlection 15. All walls above 6.0 m to have 2.6 mm truss type brickforce terry? and layer 8.2 x 4 mm class A galvanised wire vertically (§ 11. Cl. Lorderlection 15. All walls above 6.0 m to have 2.6 mm truss type brickforce terry? and layer 8.2 x 4 mm class A galvanised wire vertically (§ 11. Cl. Lorderlection base 3.50mm overlap at all joints 20. Brickforce to have 3.50mm overlap at all joints 21. Brickforce every layer for the last 6 layers of all walls camp 22. Chasing depth not to exceed 35mm on any 22mm vall 23. Morat strength class 1 according to SANS 2001 CC1&2 24. Concrete work must comply with SANS 2001 CC1&2 25. Concrete must be designed by a inidependent laboratory 26. Joints to be reamed and aspated with polyaulpide sealant 27. Chasing depth not to exceed 35mm on any 22mm vall 28. Joints to be reamed and aspated with polyaulpide sealant 29. All all degrades and the regimerer specification 30. All liters abourds 10.50% 10.70 and floor files terven slabs and walls / Columns 30. All liters abourds 10.50% 10.70 and floor teles labor proces 31. All l
<ol> <li>All concrete 30 MFa with Geotex Broc SP440 fibres @ Sqm3.</li> <li>All concrete toppings to be 30 MFa Grade 1, waterproof &amp; 11 All concrete toppings to be 30 MFa Grade 1, waterproof &amp; 12 All steel to be cleaned and particle 1 tayer red oxide. 1 tay gray undercoat. 2 layers enamel according to architects choice 150mm from finished surface</li> <li>All shuming to be chartered in corners and set 1/150 hig 14 All shuttering to be chartered in corners and set 1/150 hig 15. All bad bearing wats are to be bailt up to bottom of slates 5 DFC prior to placing or casting slats.</li> <li>All wats above 0. On the vas 0. Binm trust type brickforce every 3rd layer &amp; 2 x Arm class A galvanised wire vertically (6 Th Class 15. All wats above 0. On the vas 0. Binm trust type brickforce every 3rd layer &amp; 2 x Arm class A galvanised wire vertically (6 Th Class 16. Bind/scate overy layer for the last 6 layers of all walls activ concrete slabs</li> <li>All walls above 0.00 th have 2 Jinm trust type brickforce in Class 20. Bind/scree way layer for the last 6 layers of all walls carpit concrete slabs</li> <li>No walls shall be longer than 7m without a vertical articulate joint 23. Choaring dopth not to exceed 30mm on any 225mm wall 24. Concrete work player for the last 6 layers of all values carpit 25. Concrete work bads to the with SAMS 2001 C124 27. Cut slabs in maximum 15m2 blocks with surface hed joints 29. Provide ana seal 10mm isolation joint SAMS 10164 29. Provide ana seal 10mm isolation joint SAMS 10164 29. All concrete work SAMS 1003 20. Order dorit to repair all detects, lamination, cracks and spaling using the lasting lorits 29. All tiles according to SAMS 10164 29. All tiles according to SAMS 5061 and initiated and pall for ty the cordination rol to separately under any drounder any drink the bable according to SAMS 5061 and inititated and pal</li></ol>
<ol> <li>All concrete toppings to be 30 MPa Grade 1, waterproof 8 = 0.5</li> <li>All states to be cleaned and painted 1 layer red oxide, 1 layer gray indercoad. I gave inserting according to architects choice previndencead. I gaves namely according to architects choice in the second previndencead. I support of the second previndencead is the second previndence in the second previndence in the second previndence in the second previndence is the seco</li></ol>
12. All steel to be cleaned and painted 1 fayer red oxide, 1 fayer younderocal, Tayers enamel according to architects choice 13. All skimming and plaster to be applied with downlights @ 14. All shuttering to be chamfered in corners and set 1/150 hig 15. All had bearing washs are to be built up to botching of set 15. All skimming washs are to be built up to botching of set 15. All skimming washs are to be built up to botching of set 25. All had bearing values are to be built up to botching of set 25. All had bearing values are to be built up to botching of set 25. All had bearing values are to be built up to botching of set 25. All had bearing values are to be all up to botching of the set 25. All had bears of the have 3.6 mm truss type brickforce 17. All had bears 25. All had bears of the have 3.6 mm thus the pb brickforce 17. All had bears 3.6 mm to have 3.6 mm thus the pb brickforce 17. All had bears 3.6 mm to have 3.6 mm thus the pb brickforce 17. All had bears 4.0 mm to have 4.0 m other 4.0 m del haver 5.0 m to have 2.6 mm thus the pb brickforce 17. All had bears 3.6 mm overlap at all joints 21. Now all shall be longen than 7 without a vertical all clutas 2. Obtaing depth cets to exceed 35mm on any 25mm wall 25. Concrete must be designed by an independent laboratory 25. Use ordinary Portland Cement as par SABS 14.0 all had bears 10.0 mm (SABS 2001 CC182 27. Contents work must comply with SANS 2001 CC182 27. Contents work to be designed by an independent laboratory 28. Use ordinary Portland Cement as par SABS 14.1 and aggregate as per SABS 16.0 all contracter is to repair all detects, lamination, cracks and spaling during the tabity ported of 5 years as a law of the final detects and spaling during the tabity ported of 5 years as a law of the content share and and sealed with polysubitide sealent according to SAMS 5661 and initiated and 3.4 All lens Saturements of the Thermetermal insulation and will not be paid for separately under any circumstances
<ol> <li>All struttering to be chamiered in corners and set 1/150 big in CL for deflection</li> <li>All sub bearing walks are to be built up to bottom of slabe 3 bears, plastered level and provided with sip join of a 3 layers DFC protor backing or casting slats.</li> <li>DFC protor back of the tast 6 layers of all wells carpit cornerts slats.</li> <li>DFC have slats.</li> <li>DFC have slats.</li> <li>DFC protor back of the tast 6 layers of all wells carpit cornerts slats.</li> <li>DFC protor back of parks.</li> <li>DFC parks.</li> <li>DFC parks.</li> <li>DFC parks.</li> <li>DFC parks.</li> <li>DFC pa</li></ol>
<ol> <li>All cad bearing walls are to be built up to bottom of slakes bears, plastered level and provided with sig join of 3 layers DPC prior to placing or cassing slabs.</li> <li>All walls above 4 Din to have 5 Ahm truss type brickforce of the cassing slabs.</li> <li>All walls above 6 Din to have 5 Ahm truss type brickforce overy 2nd layer 8 2x 4mm class A galvanized wire vertically 6 tim CL.</li> <li>All walls above 8 Din to have 5 Ahm truss type brickforce overy 2nd layer 8 2x 4mm class A galvanized wire vertically 6 tim CL.</li> <li>All walls above 8 Din to have 5 Ahm truss type brickforce overy 2nd layer 8 2x 4mm class A galvanized wire vertically 6 tim CL.</li> <li>All walls above 8 Din to have 5 Y10 rods wavey 4th layer 10. Brickforce and y layer 6 the last 6 layers of all walls carry 120. Brickforce to have 350mm overlap at all joints 20. Brickforce for have 350mm overlap at all joints 23. Mortar strength class 1 according to SAMS 10164</li> <li>Concrete work haufs of the bast 6 layers of all velocitor 120. Salage 4 and the strength and the s</li></ol>
16. All walks above 4.0 m to have 5.6mm truss type brickforce work 30d layer 8.2 x harm class A galvanised wire vertically (2017) All wells above 6.0 m to have 2.6mm truss type brickforce (2017) All wells above 6.0 m to have 2.6mm truss type brickforce (2017) and (2017) a
Im CL. 17. All walls above 6.0m to have 3.6mm truss type brickforce every 2md kyer 8.2x.4mm class A galvariated wire vertically @ 18. All walls above 6.0m to have 9.10 mds every 410
<ol> <li>All walks above 8.0m to have Y10 rods every 4th layer Denotes table</li> <li>Bickicroce every layer for the last 6 layers of all valids carry concrete stable</li> <li>No wall shall be longer than 7m without a vertical articulate joint</li> <li>No wall shall be longer than 7m without a vertical articulate joint</li> <li>Morar strength class 1 according to SANS 10164</li> <li>Concrete work must comply with SANS 2001 Co128 or year of the strength of the screen strength of the strength of the strength of the screen strength of the strength of the strength of the screen strength of the strength of the strength of the screen strength of the strength of the strength of the screen strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the screen strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength on the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength on the strength of the strength or the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength or /li></ol>
19. Brickdorce every layer for the last 6 layers of all walls carry concrete slabs 20. Brickdorce to have 350mm overlap at all joints 21. New alstalle be longen than 70 without a vertical anticulate 21. New alstalle be longen than 70 without a vertical anticulate 22. Chasing depth cets a coroning to SANS 2001 CC182 23. Oncrare work must comply with SANS 2001 CC182 24. Chasing depth cets a coroning to SANS 2001 CC182 25. Concrete work must comply with SANS 2001 CC182 25. Concrete work must comply with SANS 2001 CC182 26. Use ordinary Portland Cement as per SABS 140 27. Oncore the start of the start and taboratory 28. Use ordinary Portland Cement as per SABS 471 and aggregate as per SABS 160 29. Joints to be reamed and sealed with polysublide sealent according to manufacturers specification joints between slabs and walls / Columns 30. Contractor is to repair all detects, lamination, cracks and spalling during the labity ported of 5 years concrete slabs cover floor joints, must be flood with Fed Antesive and flexable grout 33. All tests shall be according to architects specification and the regimements of the Thermiternal insulation 4. All litems should be paid for separately under any circumstances
21. No wail shall be longer than 7m without a vertical articulate lond. 22. Chasing depth not to exceed 35mm on any 225mm wall 23. Motra's straing houss 1 according to SANS 10164 (ac) 24. Other than the loss 1 according to SANS 10164 (ac) 25. Concrete must be designed by an independent laboratory 26. Use sordinary PortInal Cement as per SABS 1083 (ac) 27. Cut stabs in maximum 15mz blocks with surface bed joints coincide with finishing joints 28. Joints to be reamed and sealed with polyaulphide sealant according to manufacturers specification 29. Provide and Seal 10mm isolation joints between slabs and 29. Provide and Seal 10mm isolation joints between slabs and 29. Provide and Seal 10mm isolation joints between slabs and 29. Contractor is to repair all detects. lamination, cracks and concrete slabs or over floor joints, must be fload with Feal 31. At lies according to SANS 1070 and floor lies laid on preca- oncrete slabs or over floor joints. SMS 5861 and initiated and pail of uring the according to SANS 5861 and initiated and paid of uring the according to SANS 5861 and initiated and paid of uring the according to SANS 5861 and initiated and paid 4. All items as balae according to separately under any circumstances
22. Chasing depth not to exceed 35mm on any 255mm vall 23. Mortar strangh class 1 according to SANS 10164 24. Concrete work must comply with SANS 2001 CC182 25. Concrete must be designed by an independent laboratory 25. Concrete insults to designed by an independent laboratory aggregate as per SABS 1083 27. Out stable maximum 16mB books with surface bed joints coincide with finishing joints 28. Joints to be reamed and sealed with polysubjike sealant according to manufacturers specification 29. Provide and seal 10mm isolation joints between stabs and walls / Columns 29. Provide and seal 10mm isolation joints between stabs and walls / Columns 29. Provide and seal 10mm isolation joints between stabs and concrete stabs or over floor joints, must be fibed with Field Adhesive and filexable grout 31. At lites according to SANS 1070 and floor tiles lated on precas specification and the replicements of the Thermtermal insulation according to SANS 1070 and floor tiles lated on precas specification and the replicements of the Thermtermal insulation paid of by the contractor 11. At lites according to SANS 5081 and initiated and paid of by the contractor 4. All items and will not be paid for separately under any circumstances
aggrégate as per SABS 1083 27. Cut salos in maximum 16m2 blocks with surface bed joints concide with finishing joints according to maximisation provide the sealant according to maximisation provide the sealant according to maximisation provide the sealant according to maximisation provide the sealant wills / columns 30. Contractor is to repari all detects, lamination, cracks and wills / columns 31. All thes according to SANS 1070 and floor tiles laid on preca- concrete salos or over floor joints, must be thed with Heat Adhesive and flexable grout. Adhesive and flexable grout Association of Southern Africa (TASA) 3. All tests able according to SANS 5661 and initiated and paid for by the contractor 4. All thems able according to SANS 5661 and initiated and project terms and will not be paid for separately under any circumstances
aggrégate as per SABS 1083 27. Cut salos in maximum 16m2 blocks with surface bed joints concide with finishing joints according to maximisation provide the sealant according to maximisation provide the sealant according to maximisation provide the sealant according to maximisation provide the sealant wills / columns 30. Contractor is to repari all detects, lamination, cracks and wills / columns 31. All thes according to SANS 1070 and floor tiles laid on preca- concrete salos or over floor joints, must be thed with Heat Adhesive and flexable grout. Adhesive and flexable grout Association of Southern Africa (TASA) 3. All tests able according to SANS 5661 and initiated and paid for by the contractor 4. All thems able according to SANS 5661 and initiated and project terms and will not be paid for separately under any circumstances
28. Joints to be reamed and sealed with polysulphile sealant according to manufacturers specification 29. Provide and seal 10mm isolation joints between slabs and walk / columns 30. Contractor is to tability particle design and the search of the 31. At thiss according to addition according to and thore thes laid on precas concrete slabs or over floor joints, must be toed with Fed Antesive and flexable grout 32. Provide thermal insulation according to architects specification and the replanement of the Thernetment Association of Southern Africa (TIASA) 33. All tests shall be according to SANS 5661 and initiated and paid for ty the contractor 4. All items and will not be paid for separately under any circumstances
29. Provide and seal 10mm isolation joints between sibes and walk? Johums 30. Contractor is to repair all detects, lamination, cracks and spaling during the fability period of 5 years. 31 All the succours to 5ANS 1070 and floor ties laid on proceation of the succours of the SNS 1070 and floor ties laid on proceation. All the succours is the SNS 1070 and floor ties laid on proceation of the succours of the succours of the succeation of the succeation of the succeation of the succeation of the califormeter and lineal detection. SNS 5861 and initiated and paid for by the contractor 34. All thems and the accoursing to SNS 5861 and initiated and paid for by the contractor.
contrasting address and address intest entities with read- contrasting address and address address address address specification and the requirements of the Thermetermal Insulation association of Southern Africa (TIASA) 33. All tests shall be according to SANS 5681 and initiated and add for by the contractor 34. All terms above are to be included in the price (rate) for the origination with not be paid for separately under any Groumstances
contrasting address and address intest entities with read- contrasting address and address address address address specification and the requirements of the Thermetermal Insulation association of Southern Africa (TIASA) 33. All tests shall be according to SANS 5681 and initiated and add for by the contractor 34. All terms above are to be included in the price (rate) for the origination with not be paid for separately under any Groumstances
specification and the regimements of the Thermtermal Insulation Association of Southern Arrica (TIAS) 33. All tests shall be according to SANS 56st 1 and initiated and 4. All tests shall be according to SANS 56st 1 and initiated and 4. All tests are to be invicuted in the prote (rate) for the project items and will not be paid for separately under any circumstances
paid for by the contractor 43. All items above are to be included in the price (rate) for the project items and will not be paid for separately under any circumstances
34. All items above are to be included in the price (rate) for the project items and will not be paid for separately under any circumstances
Revision Schedule No. Date Revision Description
No. Date Revision Description



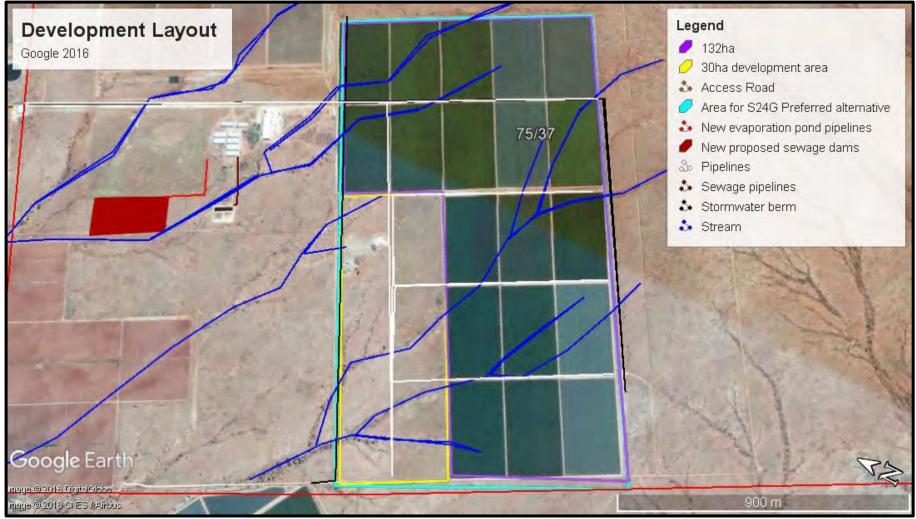
APPENDIX D1: HISTORICAL PHOTOGRAPHIC IMAGERY



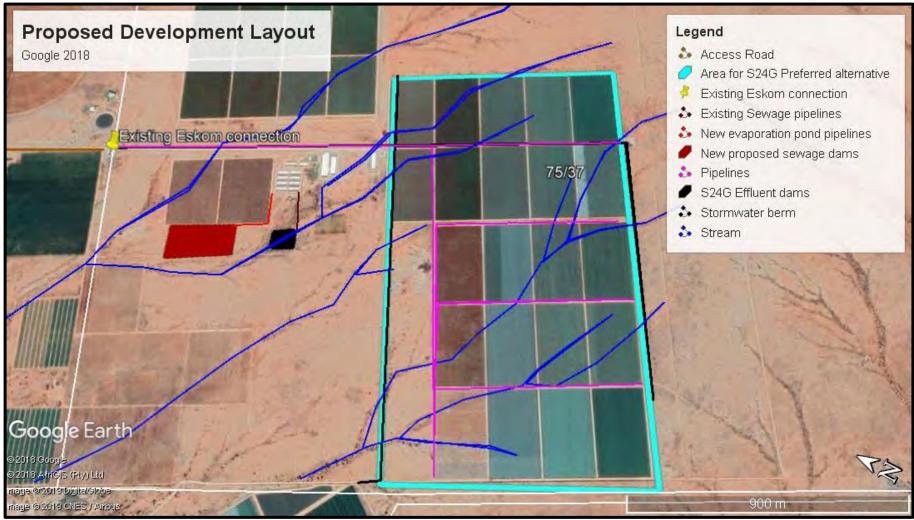
Google 2006



Google 2013



Google 2016



Google 2018

# APPENDIX D2: SITE PHOTOGRAPHS



Development area



Housing



Ephemeral stream continuation downstream of development



Storm water berms along the access road



Stormwater berm at southern boundary



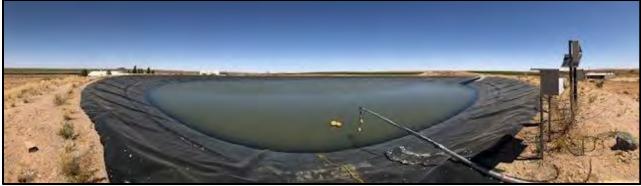
Evaporation ponds



Existing evaporation pond and location of new pond (black arrow) – Drone footage

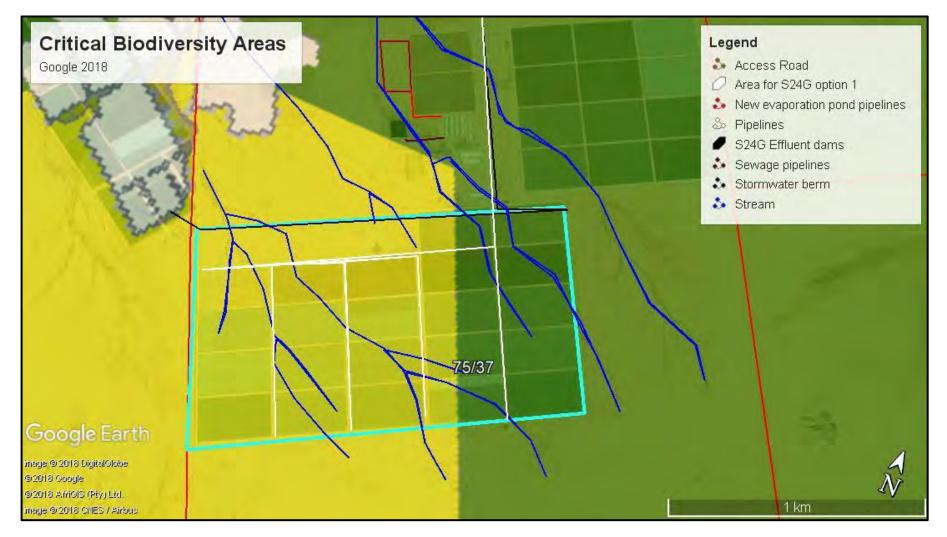


Dam -Drone footage



Dam site

### APPENDIX D3: CBA 2 AND ESA LOCATED ON PORTION 75 OF FARM KEBOES NO 37



## APPENDIX E1: IRRIGATION RIGHTS FROM DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS

Department: Water Affairs REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AF	
	eter of Water Use Certificate 25144521
National Register of Water Use Cer	rtificate 25144521, issued in terms of the regulations requiring that a
Water Use be registered, promulga Applicant	ated under Section 26(1)(c) of the National Water Act( Act 36 of 1998)
Applicant Type:	COMPANY
Name: Enterprise Type	KARSTENS VROUE WERKERS (BLAAUWS - HOOF) TRUST
Business Registration Number:	1795/2009
Postal Address:	PO BOX 53 KANONEILAND
	8806
VAT Registration Number:	NONE
Water Management Area Name:	LOWER ORANGE
Register Status	
Status: Water Uses	ACTIVE
Section 21(a) Taking water from a water	er resource.
Section 21(b) Storing water.	
	See attached Annexure
(IMAMA )	TEPAPTINAN DAV WARENDEST
AAAA	
AAA	ZERANI, CARAN MARTINES AND
Office Lower Orange - Northern Ca	PPE
Office Lower Orange - Northern Ca Upington Regional Office Northern Cape Reg	ape Jate stamp of issuing office
Upington	ape
Upington	ape dion
Upington	ape dion
Upington Regional Office Northern Cape Reg DISCLAIMER : This certificate is :	ape gion
Upington Regional Office Northern Cape Reg DISCLAIMER : This certificate is : 1. not an acknowledgement of an 2. issued without alterations or e	ape gion Date stamp of issuing office Date stamp of issuing office bentitlement to the registered water use:
Upington Regional Office Northern Cape Reg DISCLAIMER : This certificate is : 1. not an acknowledgement of an 2. issued without alterations or e Department's official copy: and	ape gion Date stamp of issuing office Date stamp of issuing office the stamp of issuing office benefittement to the registered water use: trasures and is invalid if it contains alterations not in conformity with the
Upington Regional Office Northern Cape Reg DISCLAIMER : This certificate is : 1. not an acknowledgement of an 2. issued without alterations or e Department's official copy: and 3. in substitution of any National F and the information is valid as a	ape gion entitlement to the registered water use: prasures and is invalid if it contains alterations not in conformity with the Register of Water Use Certificate the Department may have previously issued at the date of issue. However, in the case of any water use having been
Upington Regional Office Northern Cape Reg DISCLAIMER : This certificate is : 1. not an acknowledgement of an 2. issued without alterations or e Department's official copy: and 3. in substitution of any National F and the information is valid as a identified as a licensed water u	ape gion Date stamp of issuing office brashes and is invalid if it contains alterations not in conformity with the Register of Water Use Certificate the Department may have previously issued

Taking water	from a water res	ource in terms of	Section	21(a) o	f the Natio	onal Water A	ct
Water Use Id	dentification						
Register Nu	umber:		25144	521			
Water Use	Number:		2				
Water Use	Start Date:		2010/	10/01			
Water Use	Status Date:		2011/	07/06			
Water Use	Status:		REG	STERE	)		
Licence Info	ormation						
NRWU Lice	nce Number:		25144	521/2			
Licence St	atus:		APPF	OVED			
Licence Ex	piry Date:		2031/	09/30			
Review Pe	riod:		60 M(	ONTHS			
Lawfulness A	uthentication						
Finding:			LAWF				
Finding Da			2011/				
Finding Re			LICEN	1CE			
Finding Co	onfirmed:		YES				
18/mén # 11 F	alata d Ordraf d'						
	Related Subsidi urce Poor Farmei		YES				
Water Use E		/oubsidy.	, 20				
	Sector(s)(i.e. Pur	pose(s) of	AGRI	CULTUR	E: IRRIGA	TION	
Water Use)							
Source Typ			SCHE	ME			
Point of Ab	straction:		Latitu	ıde		Lon	gitude
			28.68	473° so	uth		9231° east
Datum Typ	e:		CAPE	(MODI	FIED CLAF	RKE 1880)	
Quaternary	/ Drainage Regio	n:	D73F				
Scheduled			YES				
Scheduled				ECTAR	FS		
Scheme Def	tails						
Scheme Na			LOWI	ER ORA	NGE/NAM	AQUALAND	
Scheme M	anagement Para	meter Name:	SECT	ION OF	LOWER C	RANGE BET	WEEN BOEGOEBEF
			AND	THE SE	Α.		
Servitude V							
Scheduled	Quota		15000	CUBIC	METRES	PER HECTAR	RE PER ANNUM
Do minto -o d	Valuesa a						
Registered Start Date		Registered Volum	$\alpha$ (m <sup>3</sup> )	Time	nterval		
Olare Date	•	legistered volum	e (m )	Time	11(57 001		
2010/10/01			1605000	PER Y	EAR		
	Id and Crop Inf		<b>D1</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>B</b> -4-11	F
Field	Crop	Area			Growing	Rotation	Irrigation
Number		(hectares)	(mm/de	1)	season (days)	factor %	system
Δ	WHEAT	107			·	100	CENTRE PIVOT
		107					2-10-1-1-1-100-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1

	terms of Section 21(a) of the National Water Act
Water Use Identification Register Number:	25144521
Water Use Number:	2
Water Use Start Date:	2010/10/01
Water Use Status Date: Water Use Status:	2011/07/06 REGISTERED
Property Where Water Use Occurs	
Property Name:	KEBOES 37 PORTION 0
Property Number:	37
Portion of Property:	0
Title Deed Number:	T94585/1999
SG Cadastral Code:	C036000000003700000
Deeds Office:	CAPE TOWN
Registration Division:	KENHARDT
Province:	NORTHERN CAPE
Surveyor General Office:	CAPE TOWN
WUN/Property Relationship Details	
Relationship Start Date	Relationship End Date
2010/10/01	
	-

king water from a water resource i	in terms of Section 21(a) of the National Water Act	
ater Use Identification Register Number:	25144521	
Water Use Number:	2	
Water Use Start Date:	2010/10/01	
Water Use Status Date:	2011/07/06	
Water Use Status:	REGISTERED	
. issued without alterations or eras Department's official copy: and . in substitution of any National Regi and the information is valid as at th	ntitlement to the registered water use: sures and is invalid if it contains alterations not in conformity with the pister of Water Use Certificate the Department may have previously iss the date of issue. However, in the case of any water use having been b, this certificate is not to be regarded as a replacement of the applicat	
	iditions that are applicable to the water use are not currently incorpor-	
		<u></u>

Taking water	r from a water resour	ce in terms of	Section 21(a)	of the Nati	onal Water /	Act	
Water Use I	dentification						
Register N			25144521				
Water Use	Number:		3				
Water Use	Start Date:		2011/07/01				
Water Use	Status Date:		2011/07/06				
Water Use	Status:		REGISTERE	D			
Licence Inf	ormation					***************************************	
NRWU Lic	ence Number:		25144521/3				
Licence St	tatus:		APPROVED				
Licence E	cpiry Date:		2032/09/30				
Review Pe	eriod:		60 MONTHS				
	Authentication						
Finding:			LAWFUL				
Finding D			2011/07/06				
Finding R			LICENCE				
Finding C	onfirmed:		YES				
	Related Subsidies	iheidu	YES				
	urce Poor Farmer) Si Dataila	ibsidy:	TEO				
Water Use I	Jetails Sector(s)(i.e. Purpos	e(s) of	AGRICULTU				
Water Use			, GROULIU				
Source Ty			SCHEME				
Point of A	•		Latitude		1 ~-	anituda	
F VIIIC UI AI	Jau douvn.		28.68473° sc	nisth		n <b>gitude</b> 19231° east	
Datum Typ			CAPE (MOD			102.01 6831	
	y Drainage Region:		D73F		(NC 1000)		
Schedulec							
Scheduled			YES				
			30 HECTARE	-5			
Scheme De Scheme N			LOWER OR				
	ame. Ianagement Paramet	er Name:				TWEEN BOEG	
e chomo n	anagoment a anot	or Humo.	AND THE SE				.0202
Servitude	Volume:						
Scheduled	l Quota		15000 CUBIC	METRES	PER HECTA	RE PER ANNU	JM
Registered							
Start Date	Regi	stered Volum	e (m³) Time	Interval			
2011/07/01			450000 PER	YEAR			
Irrigated Fie	eld and Crop Inform	nation					
Field	Crop	Area	Planting Date	Growing	Rotation	Irrigation	
Number		(hectares)	(mm/dd)	season	factor %	system	
				(days)		The side of the	
А	WATERMELONS	30			100	DRIP	
**							

National Registe			
aking water from a water resource in to	erms of Section 21(a) of the Nation	nal Water Act	
Ater Use Identification	25144521		
Register Number: Water Use Number:	3		
Water Use Start Date:	2011/07/01		
Water Use Status Date:	2011/07/06		
Water Use Status:	REGISTERED		
roperty Where Water Use Occurs			
Property Name:	KEBOES 37 PORTION 0	1	
Property Number:	37		
Portion of Property:	0		
Title Deed Number:	T94585/1999		
SG Cadastral Code:	C0360000000003700000	1	
Deeds Office:	CAPE TOWN		
Registration Division:	KENHARDT		
Province:	NORTHERN CAPE		
Surveyor General Office:	CAPE TOWN		
WUN/Property Relationship Details			
Relationship Start Date	Relationship End Date		
2011/07/01			

Taki	ing water from a water resource	e in terms of Section 21(a) of the Natio	nal Water Act	
Wat Re	ter Use Identification egister Number: /ater Use Number:	25144521 3		
	/ater Use Start Date:	2011/07/01		
	/ater Use Status Date: /ater Use Status:	2011/07/06 REGISTERED		
		REGISTERED		
	issued without alterations or era Department's official copy: and in substitution of any National Re and the information is valid as at	entitlement to the registered water use: asures and is invalid if it contains alteration ogister of Water Use Certificate the Departm t the date of issue. However, in the case of	ient may have previously issu any water use having been	
		se, this certificate is not to be regarded as a onditions that are applicable to the water us r Use certificate.		

Number:       25144521         se Number:       4         se Start Date:       2012/07/01         se Status Date:       2011/07/06         se Status:       REGISTERED         iformation       icence Number:         icence Number:       25144521/4         Status:       APPROVED         Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         Period:       60 MONTHS         s Authentication       LAWFUL         Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         se Details       Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of         set:       Ypre:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         set Area       50 HECTARES         set Area       50 HECTARES         set Area       50 HECTARES         betails       Management Parameter Name:         Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEE	ther Use Number: 4 ther Use Start Date: 2012/07/01 ther Use Status Date: 2011/07/06 ther Use Status Date: 2011/07/06 ther Use Status: REGISTERED The Information WU Licence Number: 25144521/4 there Status: APPROVED there Status: APPROVES the Status:	Taking water	from a water resour	ce in terms of	Section 21(a)	of the Natio	onal Water A	ct
se Number: 4 se Start Date: 2012/07/01 se Status Date: 2011/07/06 se Status: REGISTERED formation icence Number: 25144521/4 Status: APPROVED Expiry Date: 2033/09/30 Period: 60 MONTHS s Authentication LAWFUL Date: 2011/07/06 Reason: LICENCE Confirmed: YES a Related Subsidies source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES a Details se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se): type: SCHEME Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east grave: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) ary Drainage Region: D73F ed Use YES a d Area 50 HECTARES betails Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SCHENCE AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU d Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval CTOP Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (inectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	Atter Use Number:     4       Atter Use Start Date:     2012/07/01       Atter Use Status:     2011/07/06       Atter Use Status:     REGISTERED       Ince Information     WU Licence Number:       Status:     APPROVED       sence Status:     APPROVED       uness Authentication     60 MONTHS       ulness Authentication     LAWFUL       nding Date:     2011/07/06       nding Reason:     LICENCE       nding Confirmed:     YES       er Use Related Subsidies     F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:     YES       er Use Related Subsidies     F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       true Type:     SCHEME       int of Abstraction:     Latitude       urce Type:     SCHEME       int of Abstraction:     Latitude       urce Type:     CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)       aternary Drainage Region:     D73F       heduled Area     50 HECTARES       endude Use     YES       heduled Use     YES       heduled Use     YES       heduled Use     YES       heduled Use     SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB       AND THE SEA.     NUMER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB       AND THE SEA.     NUMER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB <th>Water Use Id</th> <th>dentification</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Water Use Id	dentification					
se Start Date:       2012/07/01         se Status Date:       2011/07/06         se Status:       REGISTERED         iformation       isence Number:         isence Number:       25144521/4         Status:       APPROVED         Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         Period:       60 MONTHS         s Authentication       LAWFUL         Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         a Related Subsidies       source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:         source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         a Details       se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION sei:         Type:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION sei:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         rype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)       21.19231° east         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)       21.19231° east         ged Area       50 HECTARES       264 Area       50 HECTARES         Details       Intervel       2000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         Management Parameter Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND       AND THE SEA. <th>ther Use Start Date: 2012/07/01 ther Use Status Date: 2011/07/06 ther Use Status: REGISTERED there Information WU Licence Number: 25144521/4 ver Period: 2013/09/30 view Period: 00 MONTHS ulness Authentication ding: LAWFUL nding Date: 2011/07/06 ulness Authentication ding: LAWFUL nding Confirmed: YES or Use Related Subsidies F r Use Related Subsidies F r Gresource Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES or Use Details ther Use) Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION ther Use): 226.88473° south 21.19231° east turn Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) aternary Drainage Region: D73F heduled Use YES or Use Captains turn Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) turn Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARES 1880) turn Typ</th> <th>Register Nu</th> <th>imber:</th> <th></th> <th>25144521</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	ther Use Start Date: 2012/07/01 ther Use Status Date: 2011/07/06 ther Use Status: REGISTERED there Information WU Licence Number: 25144521/4 ver Period: 2013/09/30 view Period: 00 MONTHS ulness Authentication ding: LAWFUL nding Date: 2011/07/06 ulness Authentication ding: LAWFUL nding Confirmed: YES or Use Related Subsidies F r Use Related Subsidies F r Gresource Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES or Use Details ther Use) Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION ther Use): 226.88473° south 21.19231° east turn Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) aternary Drainage Region: D73F heduled Use YES or Use Captains turn Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) turn Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARES 1880) turn Typ	Register Nu	imber:		25144521			
se Status Date:       2011/07/06         se Status:       REGISTERED         iformation       icence Number:         icence Number:       25144521/4         Status:       APPROVED         Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         Period:       60 MONTHS         s Authentication       LAWFUL         Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         se Details       Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         se):       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         z8.68473° south       21.19231° east         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ary Drainage Region:       D73F         ed Area       50 HECTARES         betails       Name:         Namagement Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         M	ther Use Status Date: 2011/07/06 ther Use Status: REGISTERED nce Information WU Licence Number: 25144521/4 APPROVED sence Expiry Date: 2033/09/30 view Period: 60 MONTHS ulness Authentication nding: LAWFUL ding Date: 2011/07/06 ding Reason: LICENCE rd Use Related Subsidies F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES rr Use Details ther Use): urce Type: SCHEME int of Abstraction: Latitude Longitude z0.68473° south 21.19231° east turm Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) aternary Drainage Region: D73F heduled Varea 50 HECTARES pro Details there Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND heme Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA. rutude Volume: heme Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA. rutude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes ater Details tater Ide Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA. rutude Volume: heduled Columes ard Data Registered Volume (m*) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation mener (Inectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	Water Use	Number:		4			
se Status:       REGISTERED         Information       25144521/4         icence Number:       25144521/4         Status:       APPROVED         Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         Period:       60 MONTHS         s Authentication       LAWFUL         Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         e Related Subsidies       source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:         source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         e Details       se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se):         Type:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east 21.9231° east 28.68473° south 21.19231° east 29.92.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.00.00.00	Atter Use Status:       REGISTERED         Ince Information       25144521/4         WU Licence Number:       25144521/4         ence Status:       APPROVED         ence Status:       APPROVED         ence Status:       APPROVED         ence Status:       APPROVED         uness Authentication       60 MONTHS         unding Date:       2031/097/06         unding Confirmed:       YES         Pr Use Related Subsidies       F         F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         er Use Details       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         atter Use):       urce Type:         urce Type:       SCHEME         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         26.8473° south       21.19231° east         turn Type:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         heduled Area       50 HECTARES         meme Namagement Parameter Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Namagement Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       ND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       Sectorol CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM	Water Use	Start Date:		2012/07/01			
Iteration       Iterate Number:       25144521/4         Status:       APPROVED         Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         Period:       60 MONTHS         S Authentication       LAWFUL         Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         Period:       Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:         Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         Pate:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude         Longitude       28.68473° south         Sey:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ary Drainage Region:       D73F         ed Use       YES         ed Area       50 HECTARES         obtactions:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         ed Volumes       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Volumes       Time Interval         corp       Area         Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd)       season factor % system	nee Information       25144521/4         WU Licence Number:       25144521/4         ence Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         view Period:       60 MONTHS         ulness Authentication	Water Use	Status Date:		2011/07/06			
icence Number: 25144521/4 Status: APPROVED Expiry Date: 2033/09/30 Period: 60 MONTHS s Authentication LAWFUL Date: 2011/07/06 Reason: LICENCE Confirmed: YES Packated Subsidies source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES Packated Subsidies source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES Packated Subsidies se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se): Supre: SCHEME Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east ype: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) ary Drainage Region: D73F ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU dd Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval D1 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	WU Licence Number:       25144521/4         kence Status:       APPROVED         ence Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         view Period:       60 MONTHS         ulness Authentication       LAWFUL         ading Reason:       LAWFUL         ofing Reason:       LCENCE         ofing Reason:       LCENCE         of Use Related Subsidies       YES         F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         or Use Related Subsidies       YES         or Use Related Subsidies.       CARENCULTURE: IRRIGATION         ther Use):       urce Type:         urce Type:       SCHEME         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         tater rusp Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES       YES         ended Area       50 HECTARES         preme Details       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       ND THE SEA.         rvitude Volumes       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         art	Water Use	Status:		REGISTERE	D		
Status:       APPROVED         Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         Period:       60 MONTHS         a Authentication       LAWFUL         Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         a Related Subsidies       Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:         source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         a Related Subsidies       Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:         se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         se):       Type:         Yppe:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Laftude       Longitude         28.68473° south       21.19231° east         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ary Drainage Region:       D73F         ed Use       YES         betails       Yes         aed Area       50 HECTARES         Details       Anme:         Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG         AND THE SEA.       e Volumes         te       Registered Volume (m²)       Time Interval         O1       750000       PER YEAR <t< td=""><td>APPROVED         sence Status:       APPROVED         sence Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         view Period:       60 MONTHS         ulness Authentication       AWFUL         nding Date:       2011/07/06         inding Confirmed:       YES         or Use Related Subsidies       YES         F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         or Use Details       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         ter Use Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION       Longitude         atter Use Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION       Longitude         atter Use):       SCHEME       Longitude         urce Type:       SCHEME       Longitude         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F       Pace APE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F       Pace APE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F       AND THE SEA.         heduled Area       50 HECTARES       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       Tisologo CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       Tise Interval       150000</td><td>Licence Info</td><td>rmation</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u></td><td></td></t<>	APPROVED         sence Status:       APPROVED         sence Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         view Period:       60 MONTHS         ulness Authentication       AWFUL         nding Date:       2011/07/06         inding Confirmed:       YES         or Use Related Subsidies       YES         F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         or Use Details       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         ter Use Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION       Longitude         atter Use Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION       Longitude         atter Use):       SCHEME       Longitude         urce Type:       SCHEME       Longitude         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F       Pace APE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F       Pace APE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F       AND THE SEA.         heduled Area       50 HECTARES       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       Tisologo CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       Tise Interval       150000	Licence Info	rmation				<u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	
Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         Period:       60 MONTHS         S Authentication       LAWFUL         Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         e Related Subsidies       Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:         source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         e Details       Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:         se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         se):       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         28.68473° south       21.19231° east         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ary Drainage Region:       D73F         ed Use       YES         oed Area       50 HECTARES         Details       Name:         Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG         AND THE SEA.       ND THE SEA.         e Volume:       Ed Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         cd Volumes       Time Interval       D1         feld and Crop Information       Time Interval         Crop       Area       Planting Date Growing Rotation	ance Expiry Date:       2033/09/30         view Period:       60 MONTHS         ulness Authentication       LAWFUL         nding Date:       2011/07/06         nding Reason:       LICENCE         nding Confirmed:       YES         Provide:       YES         Provide:       VES         Provide:       VES         Provide:       YES         Provide:       SCHEME         Intor GAbstraction:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         Provide:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         Provide:       D73F         heduled Area       50 HECTARES         Provide:       D73F         heduled Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volume:       AND THE SEA.         heduled Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       Time Interval	NRWU Lice	nce Number:		25144521/4			
Period: 60 MONTHS s Authentication t LAWFUL Date: 2011/07/06 Reason: LICENCE Confirmed: YES e Related Subsidies source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES e Details see Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se): Type: SCHEME Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east ype: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) ary Drainage Region: D73F ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU cd Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval D1 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	view Period: 60 MONTHS ulness Authentication nding: LAWFUL 2011/07/06 ulness Authentication nding Reason: LICENCE nding Confirmed: YES or Use Related Subsidies F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES or Use Details headuled Use tum Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) aternary Drainage Region: D73F heduled Area Section OF LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND heme Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA. rvitude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation nher (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	Licence Sta	atus:		APPROVED			
s Authentication  LAWFUL Date:  LAWFUL Date:  2011/07/06 Reason: LICENCE Confirmed: YES  Realated Subsidies source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES  Realated Subsidies Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES  Realated Subsidies Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: Source Poor Farmer) Source Poor Far	ulness Authentication       LAWFUL         nding Date:       2011/07/06         nding Reason:       LICENCE         uding Confirmed:       YES         rr Use Related Subsidies       F         F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         urce Type:       YES         urce Type:       SCHEME         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         28.68473° south       21.19231° east         turm Type:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         heduled Area       50 HECTARES         mome Annae:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       Time Interval         istered Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       Time Interval         art Date       Registered Volume (m*)       Time Interval         1207/01       750000       PER YEAR         ated Field and Crop Information       Krea       Planting Date Growing Rotation       Irrigation         mber       (hectares)       (mm/dd)       season       factor % system	Licence Ex	piry Date:		2033/09/30			
LAWFUL         Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         a Related Subsidies       yes         source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         a Details       sesector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se):         Type:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east 21.19231° east 21.6921° east 21.692	Inding:       LAWFUL         rding Date:       2011/07/06         nding Reason:       LICENCE         rding Confirmed:       YES         rr Use Related Subsidies       F         F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         rr Use Related Subsidies       F         F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         rr Use Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         tater Use):       urce Type:         urce Type:       SCHEME         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         28.68473° south       21.19231° east         turm Type:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         baternary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         heduled Use       YES         heduled Quea       SCCTION OF LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         Art Date       Registered Volume (m³)       Time Interval         12/07/01       750000       PER YEAR <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>60 MONTHS</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				60 MONTHS			
Date:       2011/07/06         Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         e Related Subsidies       Surce Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         e Details       Surce Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         e Details       Seesector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         see):       Fype:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         26.68473° south       21.19231° east         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ary Drainage Region:       D73F         ed Use       YES         ed Area       50 HECTARES         Details       Name:         Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA.         e Volume:       ed Quota         ed Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Volumes       te         te       Registered Volume (m³)         field and Crop Information       Time Interval         Crop       Area       Planting Date Growing Rotation       Irrigation         (hectares)       (mm/dd)       season       factor % system	Initial Date:       2011/07/06         Inding Date:       2011/07/06         Inding Reason:       LICENCE         Inding Confirmed:       YES         Inding Confirmed:       YES         Inter Use Related Subsidies       F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         Inter Use Details       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         Inter Use):       SCHEME         Inter Use):       Inter Use):         Inter Use):       SCHEME         Int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         Int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         Int of Abstraction:       D73F       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         Internary Drainage Region:       D73F       D73F         Internary Drainage Region:       D73F       D73F         Internary Drainage Region:       D73F       D73F         Internary Drainage Region:       D73F       APE Moduled Area         Internary Drainage Region:		uthentication					
Reason:       LICENCE         Confirmed:       YES         Source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         a Related Subsidies       Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION Sec):         Type:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ary Drainage Region:       D73F         ed Use       YES         ed Area       50 HECTARES         Details       Name:         Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA.         e Volume:       and The SEA.         ed Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         od Volumes       Time Interval         ed Area       750000 PER YEAR         Field and Crop Information       Time Interval         Crop       Area       Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	Indiag Reason:       LICENCE         Indiag Confirmed:       YES         Pr Use Related Subsidies       F         F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         Pr Use Details       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         ater Use:       SCHEME         urce Type:       SCHEME         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         28.68473° south       21.19231° east         turn Type:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Area       50 HECTARES         erme Details       EXECTION OF LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       Time Interval         ater Data       Registered Volume (m³)       Time Interval         12/07/01       750000       PER YEAR         ated Field and Crop Information       Irrigation       Irrigation         Index       Grop       Area       Planting Date	Finding:						
Confirmed:       YES         a Related Subsidies source Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         a Details see Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of se):       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se):         Type:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude 28.68473° south         Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude 28.68473° south         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ary Drainage Region:       D73F         ed Use       YES         ed Area       50 HECTARES         Details       Name:         Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA.         et Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Volumes       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Volumes       15000 PER YEAR         Teield and Crop Information       Time Interval         Crop       Area       Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	Indiag Confirmed:     YES       Pr Use Related Subsidies F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:     YES       Fr Use Details ater Use Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of ther Use):     AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION       urce Type:     SCHEME       int of Abstraction:     Latitude     Longitude       28.68473° south     21.19231° east       turm Type:     CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)       ater Inary Drainage Region:     D73F       heduled Use     YES       heduled Area     50 HECTARES       some Details     YES       heme Name:     LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND       heme Management Parameter Name:     SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB       AND THE SEA.     AND THE SEA.       rvitude Volume:     NOD CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM       istered Volumes     15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM       ater Date     Registered Volume (m³)       tart Date     Registered Volume (m³)       tart Date     Registered Volume (m³)       art Date     Registered Volume (m³)       tart Date     Registered Volume (m³)							
e Related Subsidies source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES e Details se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se): Type: SCHEME Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east 29.68473° south 21.19231° east 20.73F ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 20.750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	r Use Related Subsidies F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES rr Use Details atter Use): urce Type: SCHEME int of Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east tum Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) atternary Drainage Region: D73F heduled Use YES heduled Area 50 HECTARES me Details heme Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND heme Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA. rvitude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR atted Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation mber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)							
source Poor Farmer) Subsidy: YES a Details se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se): Type: SCHEME Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east ype: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) ary Drainage Region: D73F ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval D1 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	F (Resource Poor Farmer) Subsidy:       YES         art Use Details       AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION         atter Use):       SCHEME         urce Type:       SCHEME         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         28.68473° south       21.19231° east         turm Type:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         neme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       maint Date         art Date       Registered Volume (m³)         field and Crop Information       Time Interval         12/07/01       750000       PER YEAR         atted Field and Crop Information       (hectares)       (mm/dd)       season         inder Crop       Area       Planting Date Growing       Rotation       Irrigation	Finding Co	nfirmed:		YES			
se Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION se): Type: SCHEME Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east ype: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) ary Drainage Region: D73F ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval D1 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	Ater Use Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose(s) of AGRICULTURE: IRRIGATION  Ater Use): urce Type: SCHEME Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east tum Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) D73F heduled Use YES heduled Area 50 HECTARES pre Details heme Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA.  rvitude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM  istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR  ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation mber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)			ubsidy:	YES			
se): Type: SCHEME Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east ype: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) ary Drainage Region: D73F ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval D1 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	Atter Use): urce Type: SCHEME int of Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east tum Type: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) laternary Drainage Region: D73F heduled Use YES heduled Use YES heduled Area 50 HECTARES me Details heme Nanagement Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA. rvitude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR atted Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation mber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)							
Type:       SCHEME         Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         28.68473° south       21.19231° east         ype:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         ary Drainage Region:       D73F         ed Use       YES         ed Area       50 HECTARES         Details       Name:         Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA.         e Volume:       AND THE SEA.         ed Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Volumes       Time Interval         te       Registered Volume (m³)         Teild and Crop Information       Trigation         Crop       Area       Planting Date Growing       Rotation       Irrigation         (hectares)       (mm/dd)       season       factor %       system	urce Type:       SCHEME         int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         28.68473° south       21.19231° east         tum Type:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         aternary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         heduled Area       50 HECTARES         eme Details       EOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       Time Interval         art Date       Registered Volume (m³)         12/07/01       750000       PER YEAR         ated Field and Crop Information       Iringation         Id       Crop       Area         Planting Date       Growing       Rotation         Idd       Crop       Area         Marce       Image Planting Date       Growing         Idd       Crop       Area         Image Planting Date       Growing       System         Idd       Image Planting Date       Season         Image Planting Date		· · ·	e(s) of	AGRICULTU	KE: IRRIGA	TION	
Abstraction: Latitude Longitude 28.68473° south 21.19231° east ype: CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880) ary Drainage Region: D73F ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval D1 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	Int of Abstraction:       Latitude       Longitude         int of Abstraction:       28.68473° south       21.19231° east         tum Type:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         internary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         heduled Area       50 HECTARES         eme Details       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       150000 PER YEAR         ated Field and Crop Information       Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation         Id       Crop       Area       Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation         inher       (hectares)       (mm/dd)       season factor % system				SCHEME			
28.68473° south 21.19231° east 28.68473° south 21.19231° east 21.19231° east	28.68473° south       21.19231° east         tum Type:       CAPE (MODIFIED CLARKE 1880)         paternary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         heduled Area       50 HECTARES         eme Details       Internation of LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       Time Interval         12/07/01       750000 PER YEAR         ated Field and Crop Information       Id Crop         Id       Crop       Area         Planting Date Growing       Rotation       Irrigation         inder       (hectares)       (mm/dd)       season         idays)       Season       factor % system	••						
ary Drainage Region: D73F ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval D1 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	aternary Drainage Region:       D73F         heduled Use       YES         heduled Area       50 HECTARES         eme Details       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       150000 PER YEAR         art Date       Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval         12/07/01       750000 PER YEAR         ated Field and Crop Information       Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation         Id       Crop       Area         Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation       Irrigation         mber       (hectares)       (mm/dd)         idays)       idays	Point of Ab	straction:			outh		
ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 01 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	heduled Use YES heduled Area 50 HECTARES heme Details heme Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND heme Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA. rvitude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation mber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	Datum Typ	e:		CAPE (MOE	IFIED CLAF	RKE 1880)	
ed Use YES ed Area 50 HECTARES Details Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 01 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	heduled Use YES heduled Area 50 HECTARES heme Details heme Name: LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND heme Management Parameter Name: SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB AND THE SEA. rvitude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation mber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	Quaternary	Drainage Region:		D73F			
Details       Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         e Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Volumes       15000 PER YEAR         Field and Crop Information       750000 PER YEAR         Field and Crop Information       (mm/dd)         Crop       Area         Planting Date Growing       Rotation         (hectares)       (mm/dd)	are Details heme Name: heme Name: heme Nanagement Parameter Name: heme Management Parameter Name: heduled Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	-			YES			
Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         e Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Volumes       registered Volume (m³) Time Interval         01       750000 PER YEAR         Field and Crop Information       Crop         Crop       Area         Planting Date Growing       Rotation         (hectares)       (mm/dd)	heme Name:       LOWER ORANGE/NAMAQUALAND         heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Volume:       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       art Date         Registered Volume (m³)       Time Interval         12/07/01       750000         PER YEAR         ated Field and Crop Information         Id       Crop         Area       Planting Date Growing         Register       (mm/dd)         season       factor % system         (days)       (days)	Scheduled	Area		50 HECTAR	ES		
Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEG AND THE SEA.         e Volume:       and THE SEA.         ed Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU         ed Volumes       te         te       Registered Volume (m³)         01       750000         Field and Crop Information Crop       Planting Date Growing         Crop       Area         Planting Date Growing       Rotation         (hectares)       (mm/dd)	heme Management Parameter Name:       SECTION OF LOWER ORANGE BETWEEN BOEGOEB         AND THE SEA.       AND THE SEA.         rvitude Quota       15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM         istered Volumes       art Date         Registered Volume (m³)       Time Interval         12/07/01       750000         PER YEAR         ated Field and Crop Information         Id       Crop         Area       Planting Date Growing         Retares       (hectares)         (mm/dd)       season         (days)       system	Scheme Det	ails					
AND THE SEA. e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval D1 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	AND THE SEA. rvitude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation factor % system (days)							
e Volume: ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 01 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	rvitude Volume: heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation mber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	Scheme Ma	anagement Parame	ter Name:			DRANGE BET	WEEN BOEGOEBE
ed Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNU ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 01 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	heduled Quota 15000 CUBIC METRES PER HECTARE PER ANNUM istered Volumes art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation nber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	<b>.</b>			AND THE SI	=A.		
ed Volumes te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 01 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	art Date Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation nber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)				15000 0100			
te Registered Volume (m³) Time Interval 01 750000 PER YEAR Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	Art Date     Registered Volume (m³)     Time Interval       12/07/01     750000     PER YEAR       ated Field and Crop Information     Id     Crop       Id     Crop     Area       Planting Date Growing     Rotation       Inder     (hectares)       (days)	scheduled	QUOTA		12000 CORI	UNIE IRES	FER MEUIAH	E PER ANNUM
D1       750000       PER YEAR         Field and Crop Information       Crop       Area       Planting Date Growing       Rotation       Irrigation         (hectares)       (mm/dd)       season       factor %       system	12/07/01 750000 PER YEAR ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation nber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	Registered	Volumes					
Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation nber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	Start Date	Reg	istered Volum	e (m³) Time	Interval		
Field and Crop Information Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	ated Field and Crop Information Id Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation nber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	2012/07/01			750000 000	VEAR		
Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	ld Crop Area Planting Date Growing Rotation Irrigation nber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)	2012/01/01			100000 FLR			
(hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system	nber (hectares) (mm/dd) season factor % system (days)					_	_	
	(days)	Field	Crop		0	Ŷ		-
(days)		Number		(hectares)	(mm/dd)		factor %	system
	A GRAPES-WINE 50 100 MICRO SPRINKL		<b>A</b>			(days)		
A GRAPES-WINE 50 100 MICRO SPR		A	GRAPES-WINE	50			100	MICRO SPRINKLI
A GRAPES-WINE 50 100 MICR		Field Number	Crop	Area (hectares)	0	season	factor %	syste
							•	

aning water nom a water resource in tern	ns of Section 21(a) of the National Water Act
Vater Use Identification Register Number: Water Use Number:	25144521 4
Water Use Start Date:	2012/07/01
Water Use Status Date:	2011/07/06
Water Use Status:	REGISTERED
roperty Where Water Use Occurs	
Property Name:	KEBOES 37 PORTION 0
Property Number:	37
Portion of Property:	0
Title Deed Number:	T94585/1999
SG Cadastral Code:	C0360000000003700000
Deeds Office:	CAPE TOWN
Registration Division:	KENHARDT
Province:	NORTHERN CAPE
Surveyor General Office:	CAPE TOWN
WUN/Property Relationship Details	
Relationship Start Date	Relationship End Date
2012/07/01	•
IS APPROVED	

Ć

laking water from a water resource i	in terms of Section 21(a) of the National Water Act
Water Use Identification	
Register Number:	25144521
Water Use Number:	4
Water Use Start Date: Water Use Status Date:	2012/07/01 2011/07/06
Water Use Status Date: Water Use Status:	REGISTERED
DISCLAIMER : This certificate is :	
	titlement to the registered water use:
2. issued without alterations or eras	ures and is invalid if it contains alterations not in conformity with the
Department's official copy: and	
	ister of Water Use Certificate the Department may have previously issued
	he date of issue. However, in the case of any water use having been , this certificate is not to be regarded as a replacement of the applicable
	ditions that are applicable to the water use are not currently incorporated
in this National Register of Water L	
•	

Register N Water Use Water Use						
Register N Water Use Water Use Water Use	lumber:					
Water Use Water Use	Mumhan		25144	521		
Water Use	number:		5			
	Start Date:		2013/0	)7/01		
Water Use	Status Date:		2011/0			
	Status:		REGIS	STERED		
Licence Inf	ormation					
NRWU Lic	ence Number:		25144	521/5		
Licence S			APPR			
	xpiry Date:		2034/0			
Review Pe			60 MC	NTHS		
	Authentication					
Finding:			LAWF			
Finding D			2011/0			
Finding R			LICEN	UE		
Finding C	onfirmed:		YES			
	Related Subsidies ource Poor Farmer) Su	ibsidv	YES			
Water Use	,	wordy.				
Water Use Water Use	Sector(s)(i.e. Purpose):	e(s) of	AGRIC	ULTURE: IRRIGA	ATION	
Source Ty	pe:	•	SCHE	ME		
Point of A	bstraction:		Latitu 28.684	<b>de</b> 173° south		<b>igitude</b> 19231° east
Datum Ty	be:		CAPE	(MODIFIED CLAI	RKE 1880)	
Quaternar	y Drainage Region:		D73F			
Scheduled			YES			
Scheduled	i Area		100 HE	ECTARES		
Scheme De	tails					
Scheme N Scheme N	lame: lanagement Paramet	er Name:	SECTI			WEEN BOEGOEBE
Servitude	Volumo		AND I	HE SEA.		
Schedule			15000	CUBIC METRES	PER HECTAR	RE PER ANNUM
Concurren			10000	00010 111110		
Registered	Volumes					
Start Date		stered Volum	ie (m³)	Time Interval		
2013/07/01			1500000	PER YEAR		
-	eld and Crop Inform				_	
Field Number	Сгор	Area (hectares)	Planting (mm/dd	g Date Growing ) season (days)	Rotation factor %	Irrigation system
A	GRAPES-WINE	100			100	MICRO SPRINKLE
A	GRAPES-WINE	100			100	MICRO SPRINKL

National Regist	er of Water Use Certifica	ite 25144521	
Taking water from a water resource in	terms of Section 21(a) of the Nation	nal Water Act	
Nater Use Identification Register Number: Water Use Number: Water Use Start Date: Water Use Status Date: Water Use Status:	25144521 5 2013/07/01 2011/07/06 REGISTERED		
Property Where Water Use Occurs			
Property Name:	KEBOES 37 PORTION 0		
Property Number:	37		
Portion of Property:	0		
Title Deed Number:	T94585/1999		
SG Cadastral Code:	C036000000003700000	)	
Deeds Office:	CAPE TOWN		
Registration Division:	KENHARDT		
Province:	NORTHERN CAPE		
Surveyor General Office:	CAPE TOWN		
WUN/Property Relationship Details	Relationship End Date		
Relationship Start Date 2013/07/01	Relationship End Date		
gister No. 25144521 WUN 5	2012/11/07 01:16:04 PM	Print Seq. No. 5	Page 12 of 18

Taking water from a water resource in terms of Section 21(a) of the National Water Act         Water Use Identification         Register Number:       25144521         Water Use Number:       5         Water Use Start Date:       2013/07/01         Water Use Status Date:       2011/07/06         Water Use Status:       REGISTERED			
<ol> <li>issued without alterations Department's official copy</li> <li>in substitution of any Natic and the information is vali identified as a licensed without and the second /li></ol>	onal Register of Water Use Certificate the De d as at the date of issue. However, in the ca ater use, this certificate is not to be regarde nse conditions that are applicable to the wa	rations not in conformity with the partment may have previously issued se of any water use having been d as a replacement of the applicable	

Taking water from a water resour	rce in terms of	Section 21(a)	of the Natio	onal Water A	<b>NCt</b>	
Water Use Identification						
Register Number:		25144521				
Water Use Number:		6				
Water Use Start Date:		2014/07/01				
Water Use Status Date:		2011/07/06	_			
Water Use Status:		REGISTERE	D 			
Licence Information						
NRWU Licence Number:		25144521/6				
Licence Status:		APPROVED				
Licence Expiry Date:		2035/09/30				
Review Period:		60 MONTHS				
Lawfulness Authentication Finding:		LAWFUL				
Finding Date:		2011/07/06				
Finding Reason:		LICENCE				
Finding Confirmed:		YES				
Finang Commed.		120				
Water Use Related Subsidies RPF (Resource Poor Farmer) S		YES				
Water Use Details						
Water Use Sector(s)(i.e. Purpos	se(s) of	AGRICULTU	RE: IRRIGA	TION		
Water Use):						
Source Type:		SCHEME				
Point of Abstraction:		Latitude		Lor	igitude	
i onit of Aboutotion		28.68473° so	uth		19231° east	
Datum Type:		CAPE (MOD				
Quaternary Drainage Region:		D73F				
Scheduled Use		YES				
Scheduled Area		113 HECTAR	ES			
Scheme Details		1101120111				
Scheme Name:		LOWER OR/	ANGE/NAM	AQUALAND		
Scheme Management Parame	ter Name:	SECTION OF AND THE SE		DRANGE BET	WEEN BOE	GOEBER
Servitude Volume:			-/			
Scheduled Quota		15000 CUBIC	METRES	PER HECTAI	RE PER ANI	NUM
Registered Volumes						
Start Date Reg	jistered Volum	e (m²) Time	Interval			
2014/07/01		1695000 PER	YEAR			
Irrigated Field and Crop Infor	mation					
Field Crop	Area	Planting Date	Growing	Rotation	Irrigation	
Number	(hectares)	(mm/dd)	season (days)	factor %	system	
A GRAPES-WINE	113		- *	100	MICRO SI	PRINKLER

	ister of Water Use Certificate 2514452 e in terms of Section 21(a) of the National Water Act	
Water Use Identification		
Register Number:	25144521	
Water Use Number:	6	
Water Use Start Date:	2014/07/01	
Water Use Status Date:	2011/07/06	
Water Use Status:	REGISTERED	
Property Where Water Use Occi	urs	
Property Name:	KEBOES 37 PORTION 0	
Property Number:	37	
Portion of Property:	0	
Title Deed Number:	T94585/1999	
SG Cadastral Code:	C036000000003700000	
Deeds Office:	CAPE TOWN	
Registration Division:	KENHARDT	
Province:	NORTHERN CAPE	
Surveyor General Office:	CAPE TOWN	
-		
WUN/Property Relationship Detai Relationship Start Date	Relationship End Date	
2014/07/01		

Tak	ing water from a water resource	e in terms of Section 21(a) of the Nati	onal Water Act	
R	ter Use Identification egister Number: /ater Use Number: /ater Use Start Date:	25144521 6 2014/07/01		
N N	/ater Use Status Date:	2011/07/06		
W	/ater Use Status:	REGISTERED		
	CLAIMER :			
1. 2. 3.	issued without alterations or era Department's official copy: and in substitution of any National Re and the information is valid as at identified as a licensed water us	entitlement to the registered water use: asures and is invalid if it contains alteratio egister of Water Use Certificate the Depart t the date of issue. However, in the case o se, this certificate is not to be regarded as	ment may have previously iss f any water use having been a replacement of the applicab	ole
	incence certificate. The license co in this National Register of Water	onditions that are applicable to the water L r Use certificate.	se are not currently incorpor	ated

National Register	of Water Use Cer	rtificate 25144521	
Storing water in terms of Section 21(b) of t	he National Water Act		
Water Use Identification Register Number: Water Use Number: Water Use Start Date: Water Use Status Date: Water Use Status:	25144521 7 2010/10/01 2011/07/06 REGISTERED		
Storage of Raw Water			
Total Number of Dams: Water Course(s):	2 NEWGRO DAM 1		
Dam Details Name of Dam	Estimated/ Calculated	Measure For Movement of Aquatic Species	Volume Stored (m³)
NEWGRO DAM 1	ESTIMATED	NO	25000.00
Property Where Water Use Occurs			
Property Name:	KEBOES 37 POI	RTION 0	
Property Number:	37		
Portion of Property:	0		
Title Deed Number:	T94585/1999		
SG Cadastral Code:	C0360000000000	3700000	
Deeds Office:	CAPE TOWN		
Registration Division:	KENHARDT		
Province:	NORTHERN CAP	E	
Surveyor General Office:	CAPE TOWN		
WUN/Property Relationship Details			
Relationship Start Date	Relationship Er	nd Date	
2010/06/01			
Comment THIS IS A RESOURCE FOOR FARMER I IS APPROVED	LICENSE APPLICATION	FOR 400 HA WATER RIGH	TS, WHICH
Register No. 25144521 WUN 7	2012/11/07 01:16:04 PM	Print Seq. No. 5	Page 17 of 1

Stor	ring water in terms of Section 21(	b) of the National Water Act	
Wat R W W	ter Use Identification Register Number: Vater Use Number: Vater Use Start Date: Vater Use Status Date: Vater Use Status:	25144521 7 2010/10/01 2011/07/06 REGISTERED	
	issued without alterations or eras Department's official copy: and	ntitlement to the registered water use: sures and is invalid if it contains alteration gister of Water Use Certificate the Departm	
E E		e e	

### APPENDIX E2: EXISTING WATER USE LICENSE

÷, č

Licence No: 27/2/1/D673/1/110/1

Department: Water Affairs REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

water affairs

By Registered Mail

Private Bag X313, Pretoria 0001, 185 Schoeman Street, Sedibeng Building, Pretoria.

Tel: 012 336 7500 Fax (012) 323 4472/ (012) 326 2715. <u>www.dwa.gov.za</u>

#### LICENCE IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 4 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 36 OF 1998) (THE ACT)

I, Deborah Gabaakelwe Mochotlhi, in my capacity as Project Manager: Letsema in the Department of Water Affairs and acting under authority of the powers delegated to me by the Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs, hereby authorize the following water uses in respect of this licence.

SIGNED: 20/02 09 10 DATE:

#### LICENCE NO: 27/2/1/D673/1/110/1

1. Water User: Postal Address of applicant:

Karsten Vroue Werkers Trust P O BOX 53

ROEPERSFONTEIN KANONEILAND 8806

#### 2. Water uses

- 2.1 Section 21(a) of the Act: Taking of water from a water resource, subject to the conditions set out in Appendices I and II.
- 2.2 Section 21(b) of the Act: Sto
- Storing of water, subject to the conditions set out in
  - Appendices and III.
- 3. Properties on which the water uses will be exercised
- 3.1 Portion 0, Remaining extend of the farm Keboes
- 4. Registered owners of the Properties
- 4.1 Kanoneiland Fruit Farms (PTY) LTD
- 5. Licence and Review Period
- 5.1 This license is valid for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of issuance and it may be reviewed every five (5) years.

**B** 0557

### 6. Definitions

"Any terms, words and expressions as defined in the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) shall bear the same meaning when used in this licence."

"The Regional Chief Director" means the Regional Chief Director: Northern Cape, Department of Water Affairs, Private Bag X 6101, Kimberley, 8300.

Page 2 of 6



#### APPENDIX I

#### Conditions for all water uses

°., \* , '

- 1. The responsibility for complying with the provisions of the license is vested in the licensee and not any other person or body.
- The licensee shall immediately inform the Regional Chief Director of any change of name, address, premises and/or legal status.
- 3. The licence is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act.
- 4. If the property mentioned in Clause 3 above is subdivided, sold or consolidated, the owner(s) of the new property (ies) must enter into a written mutual agreement and notify this Department or the responsible authority within 60 days after the said transaction took place.
- 5. If a water user association is established in the area to manage the resource, membership of the licensee to this association is compulsory and rules, regulations and water management stipulations of the association must be adhered to.
- 6. The licensee shall be responsible for any water use charges or levies imposed from time to time by a responsible authority or Department in terms of the Raw Water Pricing Strategy, Waste Discharge Charges, Water Resource Management Charge of the Department, or any other water charge or levies that might be imposed in terms of the appropriate legislation.
- The licensee shall be responsible for appointment of a Responsible Person (s) who will give effect to the various licence conditions and to ensure compliance thereof.
- An official of the Department of Water Affairs should be granted access to the property at any time.

Page 3 of 6

Project M

#### **ANNEXURE II**

Section 21 (a) of the Act: Taking water from a water resource

- This licence authorises the taking of a maximum quantity of 6 000 000 m<sup>3</sup> (six million cubic meters) of water per annum from the Orange River located on Portion 0, Remaining extend of the farm Keboes 37, Siyanda District Municipality for irrigation purposes.
- 2. The quantity of water authorised to be taken in terms of this licence may not be exceeded without prior authorisation by the Minister.
- 3. This licence does not imply any guarantee that the said quantities and qualities of water will be available at present or at any time in the future.
- 4. The abovementioned volume may be reduced when the licence is reviewed.
- The licensee shall continually investigate new and emerging technologies and put into practice water efficient devices or apply technique for the efficient use of water containing waste, in an endeavour to conserve water at all times.
- The licensee shall be responsible for any water use charges or levies, which may be imposed from time to time by the Department or responsible authority in terms of the Department's Raw Water Pricing Strategy.
- The Department accepts no liability for any damage, loss or inconvenience, of whatever nature, suffered as a result of:
  - 7.1 shortage of water
  - 7.2 inundations or flood
  - 7.3 siltation of the resource; and
  - 7.4 required reserve releases.
- The licensee shall establish and implement a continual process of raising awareness amongst itself, its workers and stakeholders for the need for WC/WDM.
- 9. Specific Conditions
- 9.1 The water use entitlement must be registered in the name of the Karsten Vroue Werkers Trust and must be utilised on the farm Keboes 37, by Newgro Farming (PTY) LTD, a joint venture by the women and the Karsten Group,
- 9.2 The water use entitlement must be developed within a period of ten years,

Page 4 of 6

\*

**Project Ma** 

- 9.3 The licensee cannot trade/permanently transfer or lease/temporary transfer the water use entitlement to any person without notifying the Department of Water Affairs.
- 9.4 The water use entitlement cannot be used as collateral at financial institutions,
- 9.5 In the case of joint venture the water use entitlement are allocated to the historically disadvantaged beneficiaries i.e Karsten Vroue Werkers Trust and will remain with them in case of split;
- 9.6 The water use entitlement must be utilised in accordance with the legislative prescripts including the National Water Act, National Environmental Management Act and the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act,
- 9.7 Mr Karsten to be withdrawn as a trustee from the Karsten Vroue Werkers Trust within a period of six months after the date of issuance of this license,
- 9.8 A shareholder certificate be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs within a period of six month after the date of issuance of this licence, reflecting the 30% ownership by Karsten Vroue Werkers Trust and 70% ownership by the Karsten Group Holdings within the Newgro Farming (PTY)LTD,
- 9.9 The licensee must provide the Department of Water Affairs with a list of Board Directors/Trustees for the Newgro Farming (PTY) LTD, Karsten Group Holdings and the Karsten Vroue Werkers Trust within six (6) months from the date of issuance of this licence
- 9.10 Any additional Government grants (e.g. bulk water infrastructure) must reflect an increased shareholdings to the Karsten Vroue Werkers Trust within Newgro Farming(PTY) LTD,
- 9.11 Water abstracted from the water resource must be measured and a report thereof must be forwarded to the Department of Water Affairs, Kimberley Regional Office,
- 9.12 The licensee are responsible to install an approved water metering/measuring device as prescribed by the Department of Water Affairs,
- 9.13 The licensee are responsible for all related cost, instalment and maintenance of the prescribed water meter/measuring device.

Page 5 of 6

Project Ma etsema

#### APPENDIX III

Section 21 (b) of the Act: Storing of water

### 1. STORING OF WATER

**.** . .

- 1.1 The licensee is authorised to store a maximum quantity of 25 000m<sup>3</sup> (twenty five thousand cubic meters) of water in the two balancing dams with the volume of 15 000 m<sup>3</sup> (fifteen thousand cubic meters) and 10 000 m<sup>3</sup> (ten thousand cubic meters) each.
- 1.2 The licensee must obtain any proprietary rights or servitudes at their own cost.
- 1.3 The licensee is not exempted from compliance with any applicable Dam Safety Regulations.
- 1.4 The dams need to be aligned and comply with the Department of Water Affairs specifications.
- 1.5 The first dam should be at 28"39'09.90"S; 21'08'54'38" E co-ordinates and the second dam should at 28' 39'54.84"S; 21'10'03.25" E co-ordinates.

END OF LICENCE

Project Manager: Lets

£

Page 6 of 6



Agency for Cultural Resource Management Specialists in Archaeological Studies and Heritage Resource Management

31 January, 2019

Att: Ms Elanie Kühn Pieter Badenhorst Professional Services PO Box 1058 Wellington 7654

Dear Ms Kühn,

#### SECTION 24G RECTIFICATION OF CULTIVATION OF VINEYARDS ON PORTION 75 OF FARM KEBOES NO 37 NEAR KEIMOES, KARA HAIS MUNICIPALITY, NORTHERN CAPE

The Draft S24 Assessment Report<sup>1</sup> refers:

The affected property (i. e. Farm No. 37) is situated approximately 2kms outside the small town of Kanon Eiland (Kai! Garib Municipal Area) between Upington and Keimoes in the Northern Cape.

Agricultural development (mainly vineyard production) characterises most of the surrounding area and historical land use.

The following is noted:

In 2008, a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) was conducted on a 900ha portion of the Farm Keboes No. 37, in which low density of lithics, 'but no sites, fossil bones or graves of any age, was recorded'<sup>2</sup>. The writer of the report, Mr Peter Beaumont of the McGregor Museum in Kimberly, argued that that Farm No. 37 had 'no heritage potential'.

 In 2010 a Heritage Impact Assessment was also undertaken on two portions of Farm Keboes No. 37 by Dr Robert de Jong of Cultmatrix, in which only marginal traces of archaeological heritage were recorded at the base of small hillock near the abandoned norite quarry<sup>3</sup>. The archaeological landscape was rated as having, a "relatively low heritage sensitivity" by the writer of the AIA report, Dr Jannie van Schalkwyk.

It is my professional opinion that a field based Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) of the affected landholding (i, e. Portion 75 of Farm Keboes No. 37) is not required as part of the S24G Rectification Process, since it is considered highly unlikely that any important heritage remains will be encountered. The affected site, is already cultivated with vineyards, and has therefore been entirely transformed by agriculture.

No. 5 Stuart Road Rondebosch, 7700 Phone/Fax 021-6857589 E-mail: <u>acrm@wcaccess.co.za</u> Mobile: 082 321 0172

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Kuhn, E. 2019. Draft S24G Assessment Report. Newgro S24G Rectification of cultivation of vineyards across small streams on Portlon 75 Farm Keboes, No. 37 Keimoes, S24G Reference No. 02/03/2019.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Beaumont, P. 2008. Heritage Impact Assessment Report on a portion of the Farm Keboes 37 near Kanoneiland, Siyanda District Municipality, Northern Cape. Report prepared or MEG Environmental Impact Studies. McGregor Museum, Kimberley.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> De Jong, R. 2010. Heritage Impact Assessment Report: Proposed land use change to provide agricultural activities on Portions of the Remainder of the Farm Keboes No. 37, Kail Garib Municipality, Northern Cape. Report prepared for MEG Environmental Impact Studies, Cultmatrix, Pretoria



# Agency for Cultural Resource Management

Specialists in Archaeological Studies and Heritage Resource Management

In addition, two HIA's on Farm No. 37 Keboes, conducted in 2008 and 2010, recorded only marginal traces of archaeological heritage.

Therefore, no further heritage studies are required.

Yours sincerely

Jonathan Kaplan

No. 5 Stuart Road Rondebosch, 7700 Phone/Fax 021-6857589 E-mail: <u>acrm@wcaccess.co.za</u> Mobile: 082 321 0172

### APPENDIX F2.1: I&AP DATABASE

### AUTHORITIES

	Erf no	Surname	Initials	Representing	Tel	Fax	email	Post Box	Town	Code	Reg
1		De Waal	I.G.A.	Kai Garib Municipality: Municipal Manager	054 431 6328	054 461 6401	mm@kaigarib.gov.za	Private Bag X6	Kakamas	8870	L
2		Snyers	A.C.	Kai Garib Municipality: Ward Councillor Ward 2	054 431 6328	054 461 6401	mm@kaigarib.gov.za	Private Bag X6	Kakamas	8870	L
3		October	L	Department of Agriculture and Land Reform	054 461 6700	054 461 6401		P. O. Box 18	Springbok	8240	L
4		Towell	J	1	082 887 8866/ 054 338 5819		TowellJ@dws.gov.za	Private Bag X5912	Upington	8800	L
5		Tsimakwane	Т	DENC: NC – 24G	0538077300	0538077328	ttsimakwane@ncpg.gov.za	Sasko Building, 90 Long street	Kimberley	8300	L
6		White	н	Department of Water Affairs	082 887 8866/ 054 338 5819		TowellJ@dws.gov.za	Private Bag X5912	Upington	8800	L
7		De la Fontaine	s	Nature Conservation	054 338 4800		sdelafontaine@gmail.com	Evelina De Bruin (former Provincial) Building, Corner of Rivier & Nelson Mandela Road	Upington	8800	L
8		Mans	J	Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries	054 338 5909		jacolinema@daff.gov.za	P. O. Box 2782	Upington	8800	L
9		CEO		Kakamas Water Users Association	054 431 0725/6	054 431 0348	kakamaswgv@isat.co.za	Private Bag X4	Kakamas	8870	L

### I&AP's

	Erf no	Surname	Initials	Representing	Tel	Fax	email	Post Box	Town	Code	Reg
10	in 1 of Farm ietfontein 55	van Niekerk	Albert	Plaasnaam - Sandputs	0823747973		sandputs@vodamail.co.za				

	Erf no	Surname	Initials	Representing	Tel	Fax	email	Post Box	Town	Code	Reg
11	Ptn 4 of Farm Blaauws Kop 36	Carr	Gawie	Plaasnaam - Vaalputs	0769714022		gaweicarr@gmail.com				
12	Remainder and Ptn 7 of Farm Blaauws Kop 36	Potgieter	Louis		0834115043		pottiej.potgieter@gmail.com	P. O. Box 52	Upington	8800	
13	Ptn 33 of Farm Blaauws Kop 36	Karsten	Piet	Plaasnaam – Yarona	054 4919300	0544919352	nicolenec@karsten.co.za				
14	Ptn 25 of Farm Blaauws Kop 36	De Villiers	Anton	Blaauwskop Besproeingsraad	0824529332		adevtomail.co.za				
15	Ptn 2 of Farm Blaauws Kop 36	De Villiers	Anton	Blaauwskop Besproeingsraad	0824529332		adevtomail.co.za				
16	Farm Soleil 429	Wian	Benton		0827817530		bentz@vodamail.co.za				
17	Ptn 31, 71 and 74 of Farm 37	Steyn	Gawie		0823388739		keboes@vodamail.co.za				
18	Ptn 32 of Farm 37	Scholtz	Andries		0722123204		andries007scholtz@gmail.com				
19	Ptn 19, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67 and 68 of Farm 37	Viljoen	Gabriel		0823734769		gabriel@gpviljoenfarms.co.za				
20	Remainder of Bethesda 38	Engelbrecht	Theuns		0827841530		theunis.e@mweb.co.za				
21	Ptn 295 of Bethesda 38	Koortsen	Henkie	Vexma Properties 30 cc	0731469354/0733526240		Have been unable to contact the property owner.				
22	Ptn 15 of Rateldraai 54 and Remainder of Rietfontein no 55	Steenkamp	Nicky	Plaasnaam: Ratteldraai	0827854627		steenkampanet@gmail.com				

### 26 OCTOBER 2018 Kolomela vaardigheidsopleiding maak ons jeug meer in diens MBEWU 🍐 MBEWU AngloAmerican



Marietjie Barnard (programbestuurder - Imbewu Science Founda-tion) en Hester Beukes (Creative Minds in Kuruman) met van die suksesvolle kandidate.

GEMSBOK-POSTMASBURG: Volgens Stats SA was die werkloosheidskoers onder jong mense tussen 15 en 34 jaar 38,2% in die eerste kwartaal van 2018. Dit beteken dat meer as een uit elke drie jongmense in die arbeidsmag nie werk gehad het nie.

"Hierdie skokkende hoë syfer het daartoe gelei dat die Kolomela-myn sy pogings om ge-eenthede om ons jeug te ontwikkel te ontsluit, rerdubbel en help om hulle meer indiensneem-aar te maak," sé George Benjamin, bestuurder openhare sake.

openbare sake. 'n Lae vaardigheidsvlak is dikwels die rede waarom die jeug nie in Postmasburg werk kan kry nie. Kolomela-myn het in 2015 'n vyfjaar-vaardig-

heidsontwikkelingsprogram begin, wat fokus op die aanbieding van die kritieke vaardighede wat in Tsantsabane benodig word. Een van die vaardighede wat Kolomela-myn



"'n Lae vaardigheidsvlak is dikwels die rede waarom die jeug nie in Postmasburg werk kan

kry nie.

Kry me. verlang, is onder sy Gemeenskapsvaardigheidsontwikkelingsprogram, Basiese Rekenaarvaardigheidsopleiding. 20 Jongmense van Tsantsabane het onlangs gegradueer en sertifikate ontvang om hul vaardigheid te bewys. Benevens basiese rekenaarvaardighede hied die program ook jong mense kode 10-leerders en -lisensies te ontvang. "Die doel is om die indiensbaarheid van ons jeug te verbeter deur vaar-digheidsontwikkelingsnitervensies wat hulle sal toerus met kritiese en relevante vaardighede," sé Benjamin. "Die Gemenskapsvaardigheidsontwikkelingsprogram word jaarliks hersien om te verseker dat die vaardighede wat ons bied, reageer op die steeds veranderende omgewing en aan die behoeftes van ons arbeidsmark voldoen."

Keaobaka Matilo (Kolomela-myne), Marietjie Barnard (program-bestuurder - Imbewu-wetenskap-stigting), Marna van Zyl (Direkteur - Imbewu Science Foundation) en Hester Beukes (Kreatiewe Mense in Kuruman) met van die suksesvolle kandidate.

GEMSBOK-CALVINIA: Die Hantam Munisipaliteit, in samewerking met Namakwa Distrik Munisipal-iteit en Department Sport Kuns en Kultuur, het verlede week die gerestoreerde gebou aan die Sonskyn Dienssentrum bestuur, terug oorhandig. Dienssentrum bestuur, terug vorm Hierdie gebou is onlangs ongeknap sodat die "wyses van ouds" in 'n veilige, skoon omgewing hul passies kan uitleef deur deelmane aan verskillende pro-gramme soos voorgehou deur die Depar-tement van Maatskaplike Ontwikkeling. Na die oorhandiging van die gebou Na die oorhandiging van die gebou was die bejaardes geneem vir ontbyt by

n plaaslike restaurant. Die Hantam Munisipaliteit het ook

Die Hantam Munisipaliteit het ook geskiedenis gemaak deur die eerste nunisipaliteit in Namakwa te word wat straatname verander het. Voortrekkerweg heet amptelik: Alber-tina Sisulu Rylaan terwyl die deurgangs roete wat voorheen Hoop, Kerk en ge-deeltelik Hofmeyerstraat was nou Dr. Nelson Mandela Rylaan heet. Na vele wettige prosesse van straat-naamsverandering het Hantam onder sy huidige raad geskiedenis gemaak deur struggle ikone te vereer.



Dienssentrum trek nuwe baadjie aan

Hierdie gebou is onlangs ongeknap sodat die "wyses van ouds" in 'n veilige. skoon omgewing hul passies kan uitleef deu deelname aan verskillende programme soos voorgehou deur die Departement van Maat-skaplike Ontwikkeling.



Voroistos

funksioneer

alifiseerde elektrisiën

staat en salarisverwagting na bennie@gordonia.co.za/ potgieter@gordonia.co.za

Opleiding/ondervinding met verkoeling. Gemotiveerde persoon wat onder druk kan

Stuur asb u CV asook u mees onlangse betaal

Datum vir laaste CV: 26 Oktober 2018

Ser 151 Die Hantam Munisipaliteit, in samewerking met Namakwa Distrik Munisipaliteit en Department Sport Kuns en Kultuur, het verlede week die gerestoreerde gebou aan die Sonskyn Dienssentrum bestuur; lerng oorlandig.

26. TE LAAT VIR KLASSIFIKASIE **BOEDEL KENNISGEWING** 

ndien u nie gekontak is voor 2 November 2018 vas u aansoek onsuksesvol.



More Ing Prokureurs vir die Eksekuteur Koöperasiestraat 13 Posbus 9 Upington 8800 ---- K10/26/10

Nadere besonderhede is verkrygbaar vanaf die Raad se Sm Bostunder (Stadbedpanning en Boubeher, Tiefelon 054 338 707). 1330 - 1630 en beawere teen die aansoek, inden enge, meet schrie Insourd of verkrijke (Folkoember 2016) yo die Raad se Stadbeptin mingständing ingeden word. Inden enge persoon vas kommentaare insourd en verkrijke Verkrijke persoon vas kommentaare verkrijke verkroems y Mirch Weitsberge by sandoor 073 aanmeld waar sodanige persoon se kommentaar/verkrei og skrif gestel sal word waar sodanige persoon se kommentaar/verkrei og skrif gestel sal word

E NTOBA MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / MUNICIPAL MANAG

NOTICE N61/2018 PROPOSED REZONING OF A PORTION OF ERF 3767, 34 SOUTPAN STREET, UPINGTON awid Kruiger Municipality har acceived the following planning- ar r land use application for consideration:

Property: Profilen of Eff 3767. Upington Location: 34 Soutpan Sheet, Upington Owner: Upington Investment (Py) LL Applicant: Highwave Consultants Current Zonig: Involve (Ec.2) Nature of application: To Recore a Profile Infrastructure (Ph 1) in order to are relecommunication and data infrastructure (Ph 1) in order to are relecommunication (application) and statisfications on the said property

Full particulars can be obtained from the Srr Manager Town Plan-ning and Building Control of the Council Telephone 064 338 7073, during normal office house. (Mondays of Indaya, 07:30 - 12:30 and 13:30 - 16:30) and objections against the application, if any, must be lodged in writing lote Town Flamming Section of Council on or before Finday, 16 November 2018. Any person with Objections against the application, while is unable built, and the council on to Gwalen the application, while is unable built to Mr CM Gwale appendix objections in writing, and a person's objections in writing.

NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE TRANSFER OF WATER Proposed transfer of water from various properties to Kakamas South Settlement no 2185, Proposed transfer of water from various properties to Kakanas South Settlement no 2185, 2082 and 2189. Notice is hereby given of the application in terms of the National Weller Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) as amended, and the "Regulations Regarding the Procedural Requirements for Water Use Licence Applications and Appearly called 2017. Description: An Application: An Application of the event of the event of the event of the transfer of water from the various dong properties for the construction of new agricultural activities as well for the construction of orchard across small streams within the Lover Oringe River Catchment Management Area. More information will be provided by the RAP as per the dealing before.

Details: Abstraction Point: Kakamas WUA

Musication Form: Advantas work Magisterial District: Augrabies Area to be irrigated: Approximately 34ha Volume water to be transferred per annum; 588 000m<sup>4</sup>/hala As per the activated listed activities below the proposed developr following listed activities are applicable:

terms of the WULA, Sections 21 (a), for the transfer of water rights from various properties to Kakamas

nent initiated an iWULA and the

South Settlement no 2092, 2193 and 2185 across small streams in terms of the Nation.		
Any written comments can be lodged from the the Department of Water and Sanitation or t		
Datalis of EAP/DBP Elamis Kühn Pieter Badenhorst Professional Services Environmental Assessement Practioner and Water Use License Consultantis P O Box 1058, Wellington 7654, Call: 075 564 Oct. Parx 0.0667/21916; E-mait Janiem Qiafrica com; Website: www.bbps.co.2a	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS/Waterwese): Lower Orange River Proto CMA Mmr. Abe Abrahams Private Bag X6101 Kimberley, 8300 Tel: 053 830 8800	Applicant: Oseland Eiendomme PTY Ltd Att. JG du Plessis PO Box 45, Augrabies 8874 Tel: 054-451 7004 Email: jan@oseiland.co.za

PRELIMINARY PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS AS PART OF A SECTION 24G APPLICATION PROCESS

Development of vineyards and the relocation of an existing in stream effluent dams on the Remainder of Farm Keboes 37 and Portion 75 of the Farm 37, Kanonelland, Upington, Kal !Garib District Municipality, Northerm Cape Province

Notice is hereby given of a sublic participation process in turns of the National Environmental Management Act, 1960 (Act No. 107 of 108), and the Regulations existing is the procedure to be followed in terms of a Section 24/3 Application (July 2017) The project consists of the unstand, development of approximately 130ha of unsequence appliablem and small beams, also for the relation of unselful, straing, misteam and fails and ans. vegaeacom and small streams, also tor the relocation of uniavidul, existing, instream effluent dams. The development commenced uniaviduly and therefore a SCAG Process is being undertakan. Its following Environmental ImpactAssessment (EIA) Istelse activities apply to be application for redification GR SIZ7. Activity 12, 45, 57; GR SIZ SS Activity 15, GR SIZ Activity 12, 41, Application for interdictation GR SIZ7. Activity 12, 45, 57; GR SIZ SS Activity 15, GR SIZ Activity 12, 41, Application for the application there information on the SS24 Application (WULA), under Section 21 (a), (b), (c), (c) and (g). More information on the SS24 Application and the WULA and work, undertaken will be available in the Draft Assassment Report (SA24), which will be mada available for comment from www.pbps.coz.a or the FAP in due course. This individuation is of the opportunity to register as an interested and Affected Party Date of this notes: 24 October 2018

Date of this notice: 24 October 2018 In order to ensure that you are identified as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) please submit your mane, contact information and interest in the matter as well as any comment to the EAP before 17:00 on 07 November 2018.

Details of EAP/OBP Elanie Kühn Pieter Badenhorst P P O Box 1058, Welling Department of Water and Sanitati

ühn	(DWS/Waterwese): Lower Orange River
adenhorst Professional Services	Proto CMA
1058, Wellington 7654;	Mnr, Abe Abrahams
584 0822:	Private Bag X6101
6721916:	Kimberley
laniem@iafrica.com;	8300
www.phps.co.za	Tel: 053 830 8800

APPENDIX F2.3: NOTICE BOARDS

APPENDIX F2.4: PROOF OF NOTICES

APPENDIX F2.5: NOTICES SENT

APPENDIX F2.6: COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM DENC

### APPENDIX F2.7: COMMENTS AND RESPONSES SHEET

COMMENTS ON DRAFT ASSESSMENT REPORT										
Date	Comments from	Comments received	Response	Response received						
			from	-						

APPENDIX F2.8: COMMENTS RECEIVED

## APPENDIX H1: ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF MEETING HELD

### APPENDIX H2: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME



# DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT



NEWGRO S24G Rectification of cultivation of vineyards across small streams on Portion 75 Farm Keboes no 37, Keimoes.

> S24G Reference nr: 02/03/2018 February 2019

Applicant details: Newgro Farming PTY Ltd Piet Karsten P. O. Box 53 Kanoneiland 8806 Tel: 054 431 7000

### Contents

# CONTENTS

### Contents

ntrod	luction1
Lo	cality:1
Inviro	onmental issues5
Ve	getation5
Fa	una6
He	ritage, Archaeology and Palaeontology6
Ac	cess
Pip	pelines
Ele	ectricity
La	nd uses
Plo	pugh certificate7
Wa	ater Use License
) Ep	hemeral stream and drainage areas8
lana	gement Programme – Construction9
Co	ontractual obligations
Pe	nalties
Me	ethodology statement
En	vironmental awareness training12
De	marcation and protection
Sit	te clearing
Ae	sthetics
Co	ontractor's camp13
Se	nsitive environments
.9.1	Ephemeral streams/drainage areas13
.9.2	Fauna
.9.3	Sewage disposal
.9.4	Solid waste disposal14
.9.5	Air and noise pollution
.9.6	Conditions set out in the WULA
Ce	ment mixing/batching plant
Su	Inface and groundwater pollution
	Lo Inviro Ve Fa He Ac Pij Ele La Pic Ele UV Ep Mana Co En De Sil Ae Sil Ae Sil Se .9.1 .9.2 .9.3 .9.4 .9.5 .9.6 Ce

Contents page i

3.12	Pipe testing and cleaning	17
3.13	Noise control	17
3.14	Erosion control	18
3.15	Dust control	19
3.16	Fire management	19
3.17	Water management	20
3.18	Waste management	
3.19	Toilets	21
3.20	Blasting and drilling	22
3.21	Fuel and chemical management	23
3.22	Contaminated water	23
3.23	Vehicles and access roads	24
3.24	Stockpiling of materials	25
3.25	Heritage remains	25
3.26	Contingency planning	25
3.27	Environmental Control Officer or Resident Engineer	
3.28	Documentation control	
3.29	Decommissioning of existing evaporation ponds	
4 Ma	anagement Programme – Operational	27
4.1	Water Use License	27
4.2	Water Management Section	27
4.3	Maintenance of infrastructure	27
4.4	Contingency planning	27
4.5	Storm water management	

### List of Figures

Figure 1: Locality plan	1
Figure 2: The development layout	2
Figure 3: Evaporation pond layout (existing versus new proposed)	3
Figure 4: Layout showing the CBA (green) and ESA (yellow)	5
Figure 5: Pipelines (pink lines)	7
Figure 6: Ephemeral streams/drainage areas	8

Contents page ii

CA	Competent Authority
DENC:NC	Department of Environment and Nature Conservation: Northern Cape
DEAT	Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism
dSR	Draft Scoping Report
fSR	Final Scoping Report
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
EA	Environmental Authorisation
EAP	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
ECO	Environmental Control Officer as per the environmental authorisation
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment and the process to be followed in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, Act 107 of 1998
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
ELU	Existing Lawful Use
EMF	Environmental Management Framework
EMP	Environmental Management Programme
EO	Environmental officer as appointed by the client or contractor
GG	Government Gazette
GN	Government Notice
I&AP	Interested and Affected Party
IAIAsa	International Association for Impact Assessment for South Africa
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act, Act 107 of 1998
NID	Notice of Intent to Develop
PoSfEIA	Plan of Study for EIA
RE/Engineer	Resident Engineer overseeing the construction activity
ROD	Record of Decision
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SR	Scoping Report
TOR	Terms of Reference

#### List of abbreviations

Contents page iii

#### Definitions

For the purposes of this Specification the following definitions shall apply:

*Construction site, working area or Site* - means any area within the boundaries of the property(ies) where construction is taking place.

No-Go area - means any area where no access is allowed.

*Refuse* - refers to all solid waste, including construction debris (cement bags, wrapping materials), waste and surplus food, food packaging, organic waste etc.

#### **Expertise of the EAP**

Pieter Badenhorst

The name and details of the EAP are provided in front of the report. He has more than 46 years' experience in project management and report writing. He worked at the CSIR in environmental, coastal and estuarine management for 16 years. During that time he was part of the team that developed coastal management guidelines, the first process for EIAs and undertook numerous environmental studies for DEAT in collaboration with a team of ecologists. The last15 years he has worked mainly in environmental control and environmental impact assessments and has completed EIAs for many projects. He has also undertaken an EIA peer review on a major development for DEAT.

He has a B.Sc. Civil Engineering Degree as well as B.Honours Degree (Irrigation), M. Engineering (Civil) and an MBA from Stellenbosch University.

The consultant is a member of the Engineering Council of South Africa and the South African Institute of Civil Engineers, as well as a member of the International Association for Impact Assessment (South Africa).

The consultant has organized many meetings/workshops/open days to identify issues for similar projects at the CSIR; Blue Flag for DEAT as well as other DEAT projects. The Blue Flag and other projects required interaction with large groups of stakeholders.

#### Elanie Kühn

The consultant has 12 years' experience in project management and report writing. She has worked for two other environmental assessment companies prior to this. She completed her BSc degree and after this gained an Honours Degree in Environmental Management from the North West University in Potchefstroom. She has been working with Pieter Badenhorst for the last six years working on environmental impact assessments.

Contents page iv

# **1** Introduction

### 1.1 Locality:

The farm where the activity occurs is situated approximately 2 kilometers outside of the small town of Kanoneiland, between the Upington and Keimoes in the Northern Cape, in the Kai! Garib Municipal area. The property gains access via gravel roads off the R359.

Refer to the Locality Plan attached at Appendix A (and inserted below as Figure 1).



Figure 1: Locality plan

Proposed development:

During the development of the applicant's farm, he unknowingly activated certain listed activities that are included in the NEMA 2010 and 2014 Regulations. The applicant was under the impression that the specific site was part of the previous EIA's conducted. Only during an Audit Report conducted by Mnr Pieter Badenhorst, did it become apparent that this is not the case. The following activities are applied for:

NEMA 2010 Regulations:

- 1. Clearance of approximately 112 hectares of indigenous vegetation between July 2010 and prior to September 2013, also clearing within a watercourse. (Refer to Figure 2).
- Construction of internal pipelines and roads as part of the clearance of indigenous vegetation to establish new agricultural areas.

By 30 September 2013, a total of 112 hectares had been cleared (Figure 2).

#### PBPS

Page 1

Introduction

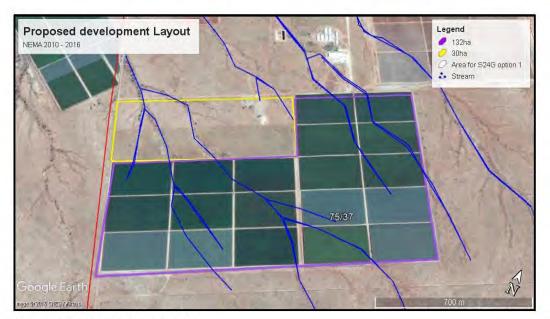


Figure 2: The development layout

PBPS

The following NEMA 2014 Regulations were also triggered by the development of the applicant's farm:

- 1. Clearance of 30 hectares of indigenous vegetation after 2014, for the clearance within a watercourse, during the development of the agricultural area, see Figure 2.
- 2. Clearance of approximately 0.5 hectares of indigenous vegetation after 2014, as well as clearing within a watercourse for the construction of evaporation ponds, and for onsite treatment of waste water (sewage). (Refer to Figure 3).
- 3. The relocation of the existing ponds is included as part of this application, as the existing ponds are constructed within a watercourse and currently over capacitated. The new ponds will be lined and will have a better design to adequately address the need for treatment of the waste water (Figure 3).

Page 2

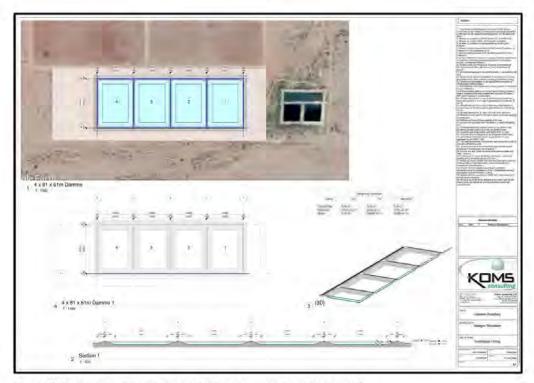


Figure 3: Evaporation pond layout (existing versus new proposed)

The SG 21 Digit Codes of the property indicated in Figure 1 above is provided in the list below:

С	0	3	6	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	0	0	0	7	5
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

This document is a requirement for environmental authorization (EA) which is shown in Appendix A. All mitigation measures included in the EA will be inserted into Appendix C. On approval by DENC the developer must ensure that its conditions are implemented by making the document available to the contractor and also ensure that an ECO or the Resident Engineer are appointed, and systems are in place to evaluate compliance. The contractor(s) is expected to familiarise himself with the contents of this document and to implement its conditions.

Overall the EMP will aim to:

- Control the construction activities in such a way that negative impacts on the physical environment, sensitive areas and surrounding residential areas are prevented or minimised.
- o Ensure that mitigation and rehabilitation measures are implemented where required.

Please note that this document does not replace any other regulations, laws and bylaws that the contractor must adhere to. It specifically does not replace the regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety act of 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993).

PBPS

Page 3

Funding for the implementation of the Construction EMP is the financial responsibility of the developer.

The project environmental issues are shown in section 2 with the construction EMP in section 3 and the operational EMP in section 4.

PBPS

Page 4

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

# 2 Environmental issues

### 2.1 Vegetation

According to Namakwa District Biodiversity Sector Plan (2008), the development encroaches on an ecological support area (ESA) (yellow) which was established as a terrestrial migration corridor associated with the Orange River corridor. However, it must be noted that most of this corridor in this vicinity is compromised as a result of existing agricultural development. Most of the neighbouring areas to the west, north and east of the site have already been transformed into agricultural land. To the east of the development site is a small area (app. 30ha) that is established as CBA1, see Figure 4 below. Note, however, the upstream catchment area has already been highly modified.

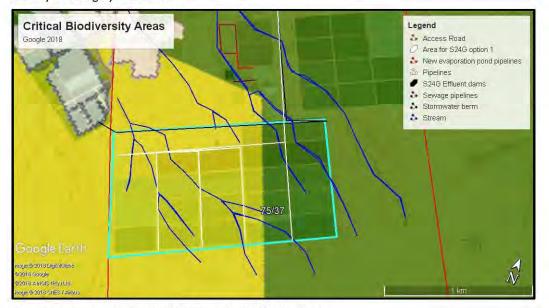


Figure 4: Layout showing the CBA (green) and ESA (yellow)

### Mitigation:

Mitigation during for the planning and construction can no longer be applied as the activity already took place, however, the operation phases of this proposed development are as follows:

Very little scope is available for mitigation measures to compensate for the loss of natural or near natural habitat in the study area itself since.

Recommended mitigation for the loss, particularly of seasonal watercourses, would be in the form of storm water management in the channelled areas and to prevent any further degradation of the streams below the site.

PBPS

Page 5

### 2.2 Fauna

Although not observed during the site visit, it is expected that small game such as klipspringer, steenbok, porcupines, baboons and dassies will be found in the area. Some bird species were also found.

Habitat destruction and the possible genetic contamination of species are however all factors that can negatively impact on vertebrate species, but can be minimized through applying the following mitigation measures:

#### Mitigation

- Regular maintenance of the water network will minimize the damage done by porcupines.
- No hunting of small game with dogs will be allowed.
- In order to ensure that all fauna will be able to relocate to the adjacent veld, openings should be made in the fences surrounding the proposed development area before any construction work may commence
- To ensure environmentally friendly farming practices, the site manager will have to adhere
  to the requirements and prescriptions which will be included in the environmental
  management plan to be included as part of the EIA process. This plan will also deal with
  issues such as the prohibition of the hunting of small game etc.

### 2.3 Heritage, Archaeology and Palaeontology

The site has already been developed and the possibility of any future finds is low, however, the following mitigation measures should be considered for the operational phase of the site.

If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of the operational phase, then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist.

### 2.4 Access

There is existing access for all areas proposed for cultivation, and for the construction of the evaporation ponds infrastructure.

### 2.5 Pipelines

Water is required for the drip irrigation of the established vineyards and is supplied via pipelines from the booster pump station and pump lines (white) as shown in Figure 5. The other pipelines established is from the homesteads towards the evaporation ponds. These pipelines have a diameter of 160mm and do not need environmental authorization.

PBPS

Page 6

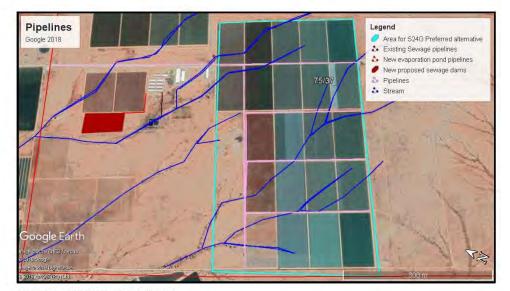


Figure 5: Pipelines (pink lines)

### 2.6 Electricity

The development falls within the capacity of Eskom. Note that no additional electrical capacity is necessary for the development of the agricultural areas and no capacity necessary for the evaporation as the existing gravitational flow is sufficient.

### 2.7 Land uses

The planned development is situated within a purely agricultural area with no other land uses in close proximity. The proposed development will, therefore, have no impact on any surrounding land uses in the area.

### 2.8 Plough certificate

A plough certificate application included as part of the WULA.

### 2.9 Water Use License

An application for a license in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 is being made by the developer, Newgro Farming PTY Ltd for the application to impede the flow of water and to alter

PBPS

Page 7

Environmental	ICCULOC
LINIOHITCHU	122762

the beds, banks and course of the watercourses and the construction of evaporation ponds on site summarised as the followed:

Section 21(c) impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse: Impeding flow

Section 21(i): altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse: Altering the banks of a water course

Section (g): Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource

Refer to the S24G Report for the WULA.

### 2.10 Ephemeral stream and drainage areas

The establishment of the vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 took place across small sections of the unnamed drainage system that is located on site. This drainage system is classified as an ephemeral course as it will only flow sporadically after rain. As can be seen in the historical imagery below in Figure 6, these ephemeral watercourses are not considered to be seasonal rivers, as they do not regularly contain water in a seasonal pattern.

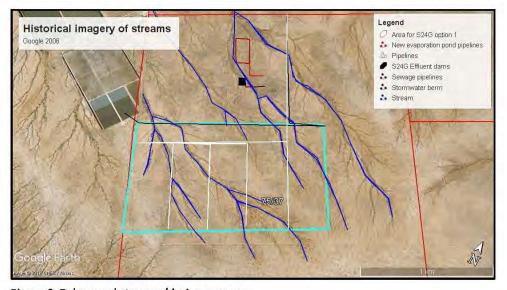


Figure 6: Ephemeral streams/drainage areas

PBPS

The ephemeral drainages systems spring will ultimately have flowed into the Orange River, this is no longer the case as all these streams are cut off from the Orange River via agricultural developments and the canal.

The drainage lines for most of the year are dry and sandy and flow for short periods after relatively heavy rains and are therefore classified as an ephemeral stream. Refer to further details with regards to management and design measures for the streams contained in the Storm Water Management Plan referred to above in Appendix D.

Page 8

### 3 Management Programme – Construction

#### <u>The construction mitigation measures only pertain to the new evaporation pond</u> <u>construction, the development areas have already been constructed.</u>

Please note that the EMP must be included in any tender documentation and all subcontractors on the site must be made aware of this EMP and they must at all times adhere to the procedures specified.

Only those sections applicable to the specific construction activity are relevant and to be implemented.

### 3.1 Contractual obligations

- 1) The Contractor shall acknowledge receipt of copies of the EMP and confirm in writing that he has familiarised himself with the contents thereof;
- 2) The Contractor shall comply with all environmental obligations imposed by the RE/ECO/EO.
- 3) The Contractor shall co-operate fully with the RE/ECO/EO and use his best endeavours to ensure that the objectives of the EMP are fulfilled in the course of the Contractor's execution of the works or the relevant part thereof.
- 4) The Contractor shall erect an information board containing background information for the construction activity and listing the relevant contact details for complaint.
- 5) The Contractor must ensure that all workers are given environmental awareness training on the requirements of the EMP. This must form part of the Contractor's contract agreement. The RE/ECO/EO must be informed in writing of implementation.
- Working hours will be from 7:00pm to 18:00pm Monday to Saturday. No work will be allowed on Sundays or public holidays.
- 7) Deliveries will only be allowed between 8:00am and 5pm.
- 8) Preference must be given to local labour.
- 9) Workers (except security guards) may not be housed on site.

### 3.2 Penalties

Penalties will be instituted for non-compliance. The penalty is over and above the cost of rectifying the problem and/or damage. Penalties will vary on a sliding scale from R 1 000 to R 20 000 for non-serious to serious issues as determined by the RE/ECO/EO/EO.

These penalties must be paid into a separate account to be administered by the developer. The RE/ECO/EO/EO will decide how the penalties, if any, are to be spent.

### 3.3 Methodology statement

A methodology statement must be compiled by the contractor(s) before any construction or activity may commence. The statement must include a site establishment plan indicating all relevant areas. The RE/ECO/EO must approve the methodology statement.

PBPS

The activity indicated highlighted in yellow in the following list will as a minimum require a statement. The contractor must identify any other statements that will be required as part of the project implementation. The method statement must contain the following: *Blasting* 

• Details of all methods and logistics associated with blasting.

#### Bunding

• Method of bunding for the static plant.

#### Camp establishment

- Layout and preparation of the construction camp.
- Method of installing fences required for "no go" areas, working areas and construction camp areas.
- Preparation of the working area.

#### Cement /concrete batching

• Location, layout and preparation of cement/ concrete batching facilities including the methods employed for the mixing of concrete including the management of runoff water from such areas.

#### Contaminated water

 The contaminated water management plan, including the containment of runoff and polluted water.

#### Drilling and jack hammering

- Method of drill coring with water or coolant lubricants.
- Methods to prevent pollution during drilling operations.

#### Dust

• Dust control.

#### Earthworks

- Method for the control of erosion during bulk earthwork operations.
- Method of undertaking earthworks, including hand excavation and spoil management.

#### Emergency

• Emergency construction method statements.

#### Environmental awareness course

- Logistics for the environmental awareness course for all the Contractors employees.
- Logistics for the environmental awareness course for the Contractors management staff.

#### **Erosion control**

#### PBPS

Page 10

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

• Method of erosion control, including erosion of spoil material

#### Exposed aggregate finishes

• The method of control, treatment and disposal with respect to exposed aggregate finishes.

#### Fire, hazardous and poisonous substances

- Handling and storage of hazardous wastes.
- Emergency spillage procedures and compounds to be used.
- Emergency procedures for fire.
- Use of herbicides, pesticides and other poisonous substances.
- Methods for the disposal of hazardous building materials including asbestos, fibre claddings, refrigerants and coolants.

#### Fuels and fuel spills

- Methods of refuelling vehicles.
- Details of methods for fuel spills and clean-up operations.
- Refuelling of construction vehicles in high flow areas [or in the 1 in 50-year floodplain].
- Method of refuelling dredger during dredging operations.

#### Solid waste management

- Solid waste control and removal of waste from Site.
- Methods for the disposal of vegetation cuttings, tree trunks, building materials or rubble generated by construction.

#### Sources of materials

• Details of materials imported to the site (where applicable).

#### Sensitive environments

• Proposed construction methods within any sensitive environments. These can include but are not limited to wetlands, intertidal zones and estuaries.

#### Traffic

- Traffic safety measure for entry/ exit onto/ off public roads.
- Traffic control when crossing roads or pedestrian routes with construction activities.

#### Vegetation clearing

• Method of vegetation clearing during site establishment.

#### Wash areas

#### PBPS

Page 11

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

• Location, layout, preparation and operation of all wash areas, including vehicle wash, workshop washing and paint washing and clearing.

### 3.4 Environmental awareness training

- 1) All the Contractors employees and Sub-Contractors employees and any suppliers' employees that spend more than 1 day a week or four days in a month on site, must attend an Environmental Awareness Training course presented by the Contractor the first of which shall be held within one week of the Commencement Date. Subsequent courses shall be held as and when required.
- 2) The Engineer/ECO will provide the Contractor with the course content for the environmental awareness training course, and the Contractor shall communicate this information to his employees on the site, to any new employees coming onto site, to his subcontractors and to his suppliers.
- 3) The Contractor shall supply the Engineer/ECO with a monthly report indicating the number of employees that will be present on site during the following month and any changes in this number that may occur during the month.
- 4) The Contractor shall submit a Method Statement detailing the logistics of the environmental awareness training course.

### 3.5 Demarcation and protection

- 1) The property must be fenced prior to the start of construction to determine the construction/work area. Proper access control must be implemented to ensure that only authorised people to obtain access to the site.
- 2) No-Go which includes sensitive areas must be clearly demarcated prior to commencing of demolition and/or earthworks/building operations.
- The contractor must ensure that fencing and/or demarcations are maintained for the duration of the project.
- 4) Although not limited to, No-Go areas.
- 5) No work outside of the property boundary will be allowed.
- 6) Special features shall be marked on a site layout plan prior to any works commencing on site. These areas may be designated "No go" areas.
- 7) Outcrops, rock faces, trees and natural vegetation or any other natural or special features inside and outside the Site, shall not be defaced, painted for benchmarks for survey or any other purposes or otherwise damaged in any way without the prior approval of the Engineer/ECO. These features shall be demarcated as "no go" areas and shall be fenced or similarly protected, as determined by the Engineer/ECO.

### 3.6 Site clearing

1) Prior to earthworks (including site clearance) starting on site, a search and rescue operation for bulbs and other indigenous plants of value, as detailed in the

PBPS

Page 12

environmental approval shall be undertaken. This will be done in accordance with the outcome of the Application to DENC for removal of bulbs on site.

2) The stripping and separation of topsoil shall occur as stipulated by the Engineer/ECO/EO. As a guide, the upper 250 mm of soil (topsoil, which includes roots and leaf litter) shall be placed separately. This soil shall be used for re-shaping and filling as required.

### 3.7 Aesthetics

The aesthetics measures indicated below should be implemented as required by the specific site and situated and as agreed with the RE/ECO/EO/EO.

- 1) The Contractor shall be required to visually screen the site.
- 2) Visual screening shall be aesthetically pleasing and shall be erected by the Contractor prior to commencing any activities.
- 3) Visual screening shall be maintained by the Contractor for the duration of the Contract.
- 4) Visual screening may be of the following types:
  - a) Shade cloth
  - b) Hessian
  - c) Berms

### **3.8 Contractor's camp**

- 1) The Contractor's camp, offices, and storage facilities shall not be located within an environmentally sensitive area. The camp's position must be approved by RE/ECO/EO.
- 2) The camp must be fenced as agreed with the RE/ECO/EO.
- 3) Water from the kitchens, showers, sinks etc., shall be discharged in a manner approved by the RE/ECO/EO.
- 4) The contractor must ensure that all temporary structures, equipment, materials, and facilities used or created on-site during the construction phase are removed and appropriately disposed of.

### 3.9 Sensitive environments

#### 3.9.1 Ephemeral streams/drainage areas

#### Mitigation

As part of the construction of the development, it is proposed to construct a storm water berm/canal surrounding the agricultural areas to prevent any contamination downstream into any of these ephemeral streams/drainage areas, where applicable.

#### PBPS

Page 13

#### 3.9.2 Fauna

The measures detailed in Section 2.2 above should be implemented.

#### 3.9.3 Sewage disposal

Chemical toilets will be provided for the workers in the vineyard/ agricultural land. These toilets will be emptied on a daily basis in the sewage tank system at the households and at the packing sheds.

#### Mitigation

With regard to the development work at the site, it must be ensured that the applicant/ contractor provide sufficient sanitation facilities for the use of his employees during the actual construction period. The applicant/ contractor will be solely responsible for the proper use and maintenance thereof in conditions, which are to the satisfaction of both the contractor and the applicant. All facilities must be positioned within walking distance from wherever employees or labourers are at work.

Other specifications to be adhered to are, amongst others, the following;

- All facilities provided at the site must comply with the requirements of the Local Municipality.
- No sewerage facility may be erected within a radius of 100m from a water source.
- The applicant/ contractor must be held responsible for the cleaning of the sanitary facilities to prevent health hazards for the duration of the contract.
- Sanitary facilities must be provided at a ratio of one (1) facility for every fifteen (15) persons.
- All sanitation facilities must be sited, in terms of the specifications of the National Water Act no. 36 of 1998, in such a way that they do not cause water- or other pollution.

#### 3.9.4 Solid waste disposal

The application area is located within the municipal area of Kai! Garib Municipality. No household waste will be generated as part of this application.

All facilities in use during the construction phase must be utilized and maintained in a manner that prevents pollution of any groundwater sources. No waste of any kind may be disposed of in the surrounding environment.

#### Mitigation

A no-nonsense approach with regard to littering on the farm exists and the neatness of the workplace, as well as the residential areas, are all high priorities for the management.

Sufficient provision should be made for rubbish bins on the farm to prevent workers from littering. These rubbish bins should be clearly marked and be visible.

PBPS

Page 14

#### 3.9.5 Air and noise pollution

#### Air Pollution

During the construction phase, and due to the nature of the project, a small amount of smoke (from machines) and dust could be generated. Dust pollution may have an impact on operational workers.

#### Mitigation

In order to minimize the effect of dust pollution, the construction area should be kept wet as far as possible and the workers must wear the necessary safety clothing. The applicant is referred to section 19 of the National Water Act no. 36 of 1998 with regard to the prevention of, and remedies for, the effects of pollution. In terms of this section of the Act, the person who owns, controls, occupies or uses the land in question is responsible for taking measures to prevent pollution of water resources and property.

#### **Noise Pollution**

During the construction phase, there may be minimal and sporadic incidents of air and noise pollution due to the construction activities such as dust and noise as a result of earthworks. Due to the fact that the area is situated within an agricultural environment, the impact is not expected to be severe.

#### Mitigation

The contractor should make adequate provision to prevent or minimize the possible effects of air and noise pollution. Should the noise from the construction work be found to cause problems, (which is not anticipated to be the case) work hours in these areas may be restricted between 06:00 and 20:00, or as otherwise agreed between the parties involved. Strict measures should, therefore, be enforced, especially in terms of the contract specifications, to prevent any negative impacts in this regard.

#### 3.9.6 Conditions set out in the WULA

All conditions to be outlined in the approved WULA should be implemented.

### 3.10 Cement mixing/batching plant

- The cement mixing or batching plant area(s) must be indicated on the Site Establishment Plan.
- All wastewater resulting from batching of concrete shall be disposed of via the wastewater management system where available.
- The cement/ concrete batching works shall be kept neat and clean at all times. No batching activities shall occur on an unprotected substratum of any kind.
- 4) All runoff from batching areas shall be strictly controlled, and cement-contaminated water shall be collected, stored and disposed of at a site approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO. Dagga boards, mixing trays and impermeable sumps shall be used at

PBPS

Page 15

all mixing and supply points. Contaminated water shall be disposed at a waste disposal site approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO.

- 5) Contaminated water storage facilities shall not be allowed to overflow and appropriate protection from rain and flooding shall be implemented.
- Contaminated water treatment on Site shall require a method statement approved by Engineer/ECO/EO.
- 7) Unused cement bags are to be stored so as not to be affected by rain or runoff events.
- 8) Used bags shall be stored in weatherproof containers to prevent wind-blown cement dust and water contamination. Used bags shall be disposed of on a regular basis via the solid waste management system and shall not be used for any other purpose.
- 9) Concrete transportation shall not result in spillage.
- 10) Cleaning of equipment and flushing of mixers shall not result in pollution of the surrounding environment: Care shall be taken to collect contaminated wash water from cleaning activities and dispose of it in a manner approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO. To prevent spillage onto roads, ready mix trucks shall rinse off the delivery shoot into a suitable sump prior to leaving Site.
- 11) Suitable screening and containment shall be in place to prevent wind-blown contamination associated with bulk cement silos, loading and batching.
- 12) With respect to exposed aggregate finishes, the Contractor shall collect all contaminated water & fines and store it in sumps for disposal at an approved waste site.
- 13) All visible remains of excess concrete shall be physically removed on completion of the plaster or concrete pour section and disposed of. Washing the remains into the ground is not acceptable. All excess aggregate shall also be removed. Any mixed cement (for building or plastering) at the work area must be placed on boards or container to prevent spillage or contamination of the soil.
- 14) During cement delivery boards or other protection, material must be used to prevent spilling on the ground.
- 15) No mixed concrete/dagga may be placed or stored on bare surfaces. Dagga boards must be used at all times to prevent contamination of surfaces.

### 3.11 Surface and groundwater pollution

- The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to prevent pollution of surface and groundwater as a result of his activities. Such pollution could result from release (accidental or otherwise) of chemicals, oils, fuels, paint, and sewage, water from excavations, construction water, water carrying soil particles or waste products.
- Cement or concrete mixing must take place in such a way as to prevent any cement water runoff. All pieces of cement or related material are to be stored and dumped at the approved Municipal site.

PBPS

Page 16

- Bulk cement silos and storage areas must be properly lined/screened/contained to prevent windblown cement dust or pollution of water during rain events.
- On completion, storm water catchpits must be closed with geotextile (biddim) or similar material to prevent sand or other contaminants from entering the system.
- 5) Ready-mix trucks are not permitted to clean chutes at the work site.
- 6) Adequate plastic or concrete lined cleaning pits are to be installed to facilitate washing of all cement and painting equipment. A functional, non-leaking, water point must be installed at each pit. The top 75% of the water in the pit may be disposed of down the sewerage system, with approval from the Engineer. The remaining water and sludge must be disposed of at a Municipal approved site or removed by a chemical contractor.
- 7) The Contractor shall provide water and/or washing facilities at the construction camp for personnel.
- In the event of any pollution entering any water body, the Contractor shall inform the RE/ECO/EO immediately.
- The contractor will be responsible for any clean-up costs involved should pollution, erosion or sedimentation have taken place.

### 3.12 Pipe testing and cleaning

- Cleaning/flushing of pipelines shall not impair (down grade) downstream baseline water quality.
- Materials used in the sterilisation of pipelines, viz. chlorine solutions shall be treated as hazardous substances and disposed of at an approved landfill site.
- 3) Litter traps shall be installed and maintained at the outflow of all pipelines.

### 3.13 Noise control

- 1) Working hours will be restricted to daily normal working hours.
- Limit the use of heavy vehicle machinery and construction activities associated with high level noise to 06h00 to 20h00 from Mondays to Saturdays, particularly to where residential areas or sensitive institutions are situated close to the site.
- 3) All noise and sounds generated by plant or machinery must adhere to SABS 0103 specifications for the maximum permissible noise levels for residential areas.
- 4) All plant and machinery are to be fitted with adequate silencers.
- No sound amplification equipment such as sirens, loud hailers or hooters may be used on site, after normal working hours, except in emergencies.
- 6) If work is to be undertaken outside of normal work hours, permission must be obtained from the Local Authority. Prior to commencing any such activity, the Contractor is also to advise the potentially affected neighbouring residents. Dates, times and the nature

PBPS

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

of the work to be undertaken are to be provided. The notification could include letterdrops.

7) The acceptable noise level according to SABS 10103 Code of Practice is 45dBA in the rural district during the day and 35dBA at night. The applicant must comply/adhere to this requirement.

### 3.14 Erosion control

The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent soil erosion resulting from a diversion, restriction or increase in the flow of storm water or water resulting from its operations and activities to the satisfaction of the RE/ECO/EO. Possible measures that can be considered include the following:

- 1) Brushcut packing
- 2) Mulch or chip cover
- 3) Straw stabilising (at the rate of one bale/m<sup>2</sup> and rotated into the top 100mm of the
- 4) completed earthworks)
- 5) Watering
- 6) Planting / sodding
- 7) Hand seeding sowing
- 8) Hydro-seeding
- 9) Soil binders and anti-erosion compounds
- 10) Mechanical cover or packing structures
  - a) Gabions & mattresses
  - b) Geofabric
  - c) Hessian cover
  - d) Armourflex
  - e) Log/pole fencing
  - f) Retaining walls
- 11) The Contractor shall take reasonable measures to control the erosive effects of storm water runoff.
- 12) The Contractor shall use silt screens to prevent overland flowing water from causing erosion.
- 13) The use of straw bales as filters, which are placed across the flow of overland storm water flows, shall be used as an erosion protection measure.
- 14) The ploughing-in of straw offers limited protection against storm water runoff induced erosion and shall be used as an erosion protection measure.
- 15) The Contractor shall be liable for any damage to downstream property caused by the diversion of overland storm water flows.

PBPS

Page 18

### 3.15 Dust control

#### DUST - generated by works

- 1) Sand stockpiles are to be covered with hessian, shade cloth or DPC plastic.
- Stockpiles are to be located in sheltered areas and the usable/cut face orientated away from the direction of the prevailing wind for that season.
- Excavating, handling or transporting erodable materials in high wind or when dust plumes visible shall be avoided.
- 4) If high winds prevail the Engineer shall decide whether water dampening measures or cessation of activities is required, and if necessary, they shall have the authority to temporarily stop certain of the works until wind conditions become more favourable.

#### Dust – generated by roads and vehicle movement

- Vehicle speeds shall not exceed 40km/h along gravel roads or 20km/h on unconsolidated or non-vegetated areas. Dust plumes created by vehicle movement are to be monitored.
- If access roads are generating dust beyond acceptable levels dust suppression measures must be initiated. These include, but are not limited to the following:
- 3) Reduction of travelling speeds along the road.
- 4) Restriction of the vehicle or plant usage.
- 5) Application of chemical soil binders.
- 6) Application of a suitable sacrificial road surfacing.
- 7) If water is to be used for dust suppression, then only the critical areas should be watered. The use of water carts or hand watering is preferable. Overhead sprayers shall not be permitted in windy conditions, as the evaporation loss is too high. Watering is to be supervised to prevent unnecessary water wastage, and runoff into potentially sensitive areas. Preferable watering times are early morning and late afternoon/ evening. Water restrictions are to be observed if in place.

### 3.16 Fire management

- No open fires or naked flames for heating or cooking shall be allowed on Site. Stoves and other electrical equipment shall only be permitted in the Contractor's camp and never be left unattended.
- The Contractor shall take all reasonable and active steps to avoid increasing the risk of fire through their activities on Site. No fires may be lit except at places approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO.
- 3) The Contractor shall ensure that the basic fire-fighting equipment is to the satisfaction of the Municipal Fire Chief (where applicable).

Page 19

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

- 4) The Contractor shall supply all living quarters, site offices, kitchen areas, workshop areas, materials, stores and any other areas identified by the Engineer/ECO/EO with tested and approved fire-fighting equipment.
- 5) Fire and "hot work" shall be restricted to a site approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO
- 6) A braai facility may be considered at the discretion of the Engineer/ECO/EO. The area shall be away from flammable stores. All events shall be under management supervision and a fire extinguisher shall be immediately available. "Low smoke" fuels shall be used. Smoke free zoning regulations shall be considered.
- 7) Cooking shall be restricted to bottled gas facilities under strict control and supervision. The sensitivity of the surrounding land uses, and the occurrence of natural indigenous vegetation must be considered when assessing the risk of fires.
- 8) The Contractor shall take precautions when working with welding or grinding equipment near potential sources of combustion. Such precautions include having a suitable, tested and approved fire extinguisher immediately at hand and the use of welding curtains.
- 9) The Contractor shall identify the authorities responsible for fighting fires in the area and shall liaise with them regarding procedures should a fire start. The Contractor shall ensure that his staff are aware of the fire danger at all times and are aware of the procedure to be followed in the event of a fire. The Contractor shall also ensure that all the necessary telephone numbers etc. are posted at conspicuous and relevant locations in the event of an emergency. The Contractor shall advise the relevant authority of a fire as soon as one starts and shall not wait until he can no longer control it.
- 10) Should a contractor be found responsible for the outbreak of a fire, he shall be liable for any associated costs.

### 3.17 Water management

- 1) The Contractor shall provide water for drinking and construction purposes until such time as it is available from the local system. Water from the local system must be used carefully and sparingly with the view of not wasting water.
- Taps are to be attached to secure supports and leaking taps and hosepipes are to be repaired immediately.
- 3) Watering as dust suppression must be undertaken as a last resort. It is preferable that sand stockpiles be covered rather than watered.

### 3.18 Waste management

PBPS

 A waste minimisation approach must be followed. This requires recycling wherever possible. All waste, therefore, to be suitably contained and removed regularly from the site in accordance with the municipal waste management procedures. Other examples could include the use of rubble as fill, minimisation of waste concrete and the use of brush cuttings for mulching on rehabilitated areas.

Page 20

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

- The Contractor shall be responsible for the establishment of a refuse control and removal system that prevents the spread of refuse within and beyond the construction sites.
- 3) The Contractor shall ensure that all refuse is deposited in refuse bins, which he shall supply and arrange to be emptied on a weekly basis. Refuse bins shall be of such a design that the refuse cannot be blown out and that animals or birds are not attracted to the waste and spread it around. Refuse bins shall be water tight, wind-proof and scavenger-proof and shall be appropriately placed throughout the site. Refuse must also be protected from rain, which may cause pollutants to leach out. Refuse bins shall be appropriately placed throughout (e.g. painted bright yellow).
- 4) Refuse shall be disposed of at an approved waste site (site and method to be agreed with Local Authority). Refuse shall not be burnt or buried on or near the Site.
- The Contractor shall provide labourers to clean up the Contractor's camp and Site on a weekly basis.
- 6) The Contractor shall also clean the Contractor's camp and Site of all structures, equipment, residual litter and building materials at the end of the contract.

## 3.19 Toilets

- The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all sanitary arrangements for construction and supervisory staff on the site. A minimum of one chemical toilet shall be provided per 15 persons. Toilets provided by the Contractor must be easily accessible and within a practical distance from the workers. Toilets shall be located within areas of low environmental importance. The toilets shall be of a neat construction and shall be provided with doors and locks and shall be secured to prevent them from blowing over. Toilets shall be placed outside areas susceptible to flooding.
- 2) The Contractor shall keep the toilets in a clean, neat and hygienic condition. The Contractor shall supply toilet paper at all toilets.
- 3) The Contractor shall be responsible for the cleaning, maintenance, servicing and emptying of the toilets on a regular basis (by the chemical contractor). No waste to be dumped in the bush or stream. The Contractor shall ensure that the toilets are emptied before the builders' or other holidays and the waste be stored and disposed of at an appropriate place off site. The Contractor shall ensure that no spillage occurs when chemical toilets are cleaned and emptied. The Contractor shall supply a contingency plan for spills from toilets.
- 4) Performing ablutions in any other area are strictly prohibited.
- 5) The location for construction camps and toilets must be approved by the ECO.

PBPS

Page 21

## 3.20 Blasting and drilling

- 1) A current and valid authorisation shall be obtained from the relevant authorities and copied to the Engineer/ECO/EO prior to any blasting activity.
- 2) A Method Statement shall be required for any blasting or drilling related activities.
- All Laws and Regulations applicable to blasting/drilling activities shall be adhered to at all times.
- 4) A qualified and registered blaster shall supervise all blasting and rock splitting operations at all times.
- The Contractor shall ensure that appropriate pre-blast monitoring records are in place (i.e. photographic and inspection records of structures in close proximity to the blast area).
- 6) The Contractor shall allow for good quality vibration monitoring equipment and record keeping on Site at all times during blasting operations.
- 7) The Contractor shall ensure that emergency services are notified, in writing, a minimum of 24 hours prior to any blasting activities commencing on Site.
- 8) The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to prevent damage to special features and the general environment, which includes the removal of flyrock. Environmental damage caused by blasting/drilling shall be repaired at the Contractors expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer/ECO/EO.
- 9) The Contractor shall ensure that no pollution results from drilling operations, either as a result of oil and fuel drips or from drilling fluid.
- 10) Drill coring with water or coolant lubricants shall require a Method Statement approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO.
- 11) The Contractor shall ensure that adequate warning is provided immediately prior to all blasting/drilling. All signals shall also be clearly given.
- 12) The Contractor shall use blast mats for cover material during blasting.
- 13) During demolition, the Contractor shall ensure, where possible, that trees in the area are not damaged.
- 14) Appropriate blast shaping techniques shall be employed to aid in the landscaping of blast areas, and a Method Statement to be approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO, shall be required in this regard.
- 15) At least one week prior to blasting or drilling/jack hammering, the relevant occupants/owners of surrounding land shall be notified by the Contractor and any concerns addressed. Buildings within the potential damaging zone of the blast shall be surveyed preferably with the owner present, and any cracks or latent defects pointed out and recorded either using photographs or video. Failing to do so shall render the Contractor fully liable for any claim of whatsoever nature, which may arise. The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer in this regard.

PBPS

Page 22

## 3.21 Fuel and chemical management

- 1) No open fires or naked flames for heating or cooking shall be allowed on Site. Stoves and other electrical equipment shall only be permitted in the Contractor's camp and never be left unattended.
- The Contractor shall take all reasonable and active steps to avoid increasing the risk of fire through their activities on Site. No fires may be lit except at places approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO.
- 3) The Contractor shall ensure that the basic fire-fighting equipment is to the satisfaction of the Municipal Fire Chief (where applicable).
- 4) The Contractor shall supply all living quarters, site offices, kitchen areas, workshop areas, materials, stores and any other areas identified by the Engineer/ECO/EO with tested and approved firefighting equipment.
- 5) Fire and "hot work" shall be restricted to a site approved by the Engineer/ECO/EO
- 6) A braai facility may be considered at the discretion of the Engineer/ECO/EO. The area shall be away from flammable stores. All events shall be under management supervision and a fire extinguisher shall be immediately available. "Low smoke" fuels shall be used. Smoke free zoning regulations shall be considered.
- 7) Fires within National Parks, Nature Reserves and natural areas are prohibited.
- 8) Cooking shall be restricted to bottled gas facilities under strict control and supervision. The sensitivity of the surrounding land uses, and the occurrence of natural indigenous vegetation must be considered when assessing the risk of fires.
- 9) The Contractor shall take precautions when working with welding or grinding equipment near potential sources of combustion. Such precautions include having a suitable, tested and approved fire extinguisher immediately at hand and the use of welding curtains.
- 10) The Contractor shall identify the authorities responsible for fighting fires in the area and shall liaise with them regarding procedures should a fire start. The Contractor shall ensure that his staff are aware of the fire danger at all times and are aware of the procedure to be followed in the event of a fire. The Contractor shall also ensure that all the necessary telephone numbers etc. are posted at conspicuous and relevant locations in the event of an emergency. The Contractor shall advise the relevant authority of a fire as soon as one starts and shall not wait until he can no longer control it.
- Should a contractor be found responsible for the outbreak of a fire, he shall be liable for any associated costs.

## 3.22 Contaminated water

#### General

- 1. The Engineer/ECO/EO's approval will be required prior to the discharge of contaminated water to the Municipal sewer system.
- 2. The Contractor shall prevent discharge of any pollutants, such as cement, concrete, lime, chemicals and fuels into any water sources.

PBPS

- 3. Water from kitchens, showers, laboratories, sinks etc. shall be discharged into a conservancy tank for removal from the site.
- Runoff from fuel depots/workshops/truck washing areas and concrete swills shall be directed into a conservancy tank and disposed of at a site approved by the Engineer/ECO and Local Authority.
- 5. The contaminated water, contaminated run-off, or effluent released into a water body requires analysis in terms of the National Water Act. Contaminated water must not be released into the environment without authorisation from the relevant authority.

#### Washing areas

- 1. Wash areas shall be placed and constructed in such a manner so as to ensure that the surrounding areas, which include groundwater, are not polluted.
- 2. A Method Statement shall be required for all wash areas where hydrocarbon and hazardous materials, and pollutants are expected to be used. This includes, but is not limited to, vehicle washing, workshop wash bays, paint wash and cleaning.
- Wash areas for domestic use shall ensure that the disposal of contaminated "grey" water is sanctioned by the Engineer/ECO.

## 3.23 Vehicles and access roads

- The movement of any vehicles and/ or personnel outside of the designated working areas shall not be permitted without the written authorisation of the Engineer/ECO.
- 2) Should the Contractor not exercise sufficient control to restrict all work to the area within the marker boundaries, then these on the instruction of the Engineer/ECO/EO shall be replaced by fencing the additional cost of which shall be borne by the Contractor.
- 3) Dust control measures such as dampening with water shall be implemented where necessary, as indicated by the Engineer/ECO.
- 4) Access and haul roads shall be maintained by the Contractor.
- 5) Maintenance includes adequate drainage and side drains, dust control and restriction of edge use.
- All temporary access routes shall be rehabilitated at the end of the contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer/ECO.
- 7) All public roads shall be kept clear of mud and sand. Mud and sand that has been deposited through construction activities shall be cleared regularly.
- Any materials used for layer works shall be approved by the Engineer/ECO prior to the activity commencing.
- 9) Damage to the existing access roads as a result of construction activities shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer/ECO/EO, using a material similar to that originally used. The cost of the repairs shall be borne by the Contractor

PBPS

Page 24

- 10) Traffic safety measures, to the satisfaction of the Engineer/ECO, shall be considered in determining entry/exit onto public roads.
- 11) All users of haul roads shall not exceed 45 km/h (cars)/ 15 km/h (trucks) {note that the standard spec places a site speed limit of 45 km/h for all vehicles}
- 12) Appropriate traffic warning signs shall be erected and maintained where applicable.
- Trained and equipped flagmen shall be used where the access road intersects with any public roads.
- 14) Attention shall be paid to minimising disruption of the flow of traffic and reducing the danger to other road users and pedestrians.
- 15) Method statements are required for the following: -
  - Traffic safety measures with regard to entry and exit on public roads and the control of construction traffic.
  - b) The proposed route for new access roads, tracks, or haul roads; the proposed construction of new roads, and the method of upgrading existing roads; and the proposed methods of rehabilitation on completion.

## 3.24 Stockpiling of materials

The Contractor shall temporarily stockpile topsoil materials in such a way that the spread of materials is minimised, and thus the impact on the natural vegetation. The stockpiles must be placed within areas demarcated for this purpose. The RE/ECO/EO shall approve stockpile areas.

## 3.25 Heritage remains

Should any heritage remains be exposed during excavations, these must immediately be reported to the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority of the Northern Cape, SAHRA. Heritage remains uncovered or disturbed during earthworks must not be disturbed further until the necessary approval has been obtained from SAHRA.

## 3.26 Contingency planning

In the event of a spill or leak of product into the ground and/or water courses (e.g. that of hazardous substances used for the construction phase), such incidents must be reported (within 14 days) to all the relevant authorities including the Directorate: Pollution Management in accordance with Section 30(10) of the National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998 (NEMA) and Section 20 (3) of the National Water Act No.36 of 1998 (NWA), that pertains to the control of emergency incidents and the remediation of the affected area. All necessary documentation must be completed and submitted within the prescribed timeframes.

Containment, clean-up, and remediation must commence immediately.

PBPS

Page 25

## 3.27 Environmental Control Officer or Resident Engineer

An Environmental Control Officer (ECO) will implement environmental control of the development. The ECO duties will be as follows:

- Ensure implementation and monitoring of the EMP.
- Make changes to the EMP as required.
- Visit the site regularly on at least a weekly basis.
- Prepare reports as required by mitigation measures or by the EA.
- Maintain a photographic record of the work and environmental issues.

## 3.28 Documentation control

The ECO will maintain a file containing the following:

- Copy of the EMP
- Methodology statement(s) by the contractor(s)
- Site establishment plan
- Letter from the contractor(s) indicating that he has familiarised himself with the contents of the EMP.
- Letter from the contractor(s) on environmental awareness training
- The applicant must ensure that complaints received by the farm are documented.
- The contractor should maintain a copy of the following documents on-site:
  - All methodology statements;
  - Emergency response and remedial action plan;
  - Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and other documents related to the operation on the file.
- Tracking table (see Appendix B)

## 3.29 Decommissioning of existing evaporation ponds

The following should be outlined for decommissioning of the evaporation ponds:

- Removal of sludge to a licensed waste site in Upington
- Reuse of dam walls for the new evaporation dams.
- Rehabilitation of the small stream.

PBPS

Page 26

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

## 4 Management Programme – Operational

This section will only make reference to Operational Management measures.

## 4.1 Water Use License

If any recommendations or measures are outlined in the WULA they should be included in this section.

## 4.2 Water Management Section

The proposed development of the agricultural areas will in effect result in the following measures to reduce energy and water usage:

- The irrigation system to be used should be environmentally friendly and best available for water usage as per DWS recommendations.
- Test pits and data collections from these pits are taken on a regular basis to determine the moisture content for soil etc.
- Soil coverage within the vineyards with chaff.
- Regular monitoring and checks from specialists in the field to introduce the best possible irrigation practices.
- Preventative measures to reduce possible spillage or silt accumulation in lower streams from storm water accumulated during heavy rains. Placing of bales within streams in lower areas before entering streams.

## 4.3 Maintenance of infrastructure

The Applicant will ensure that all pump infrastructure is maintained at the water extraction point along the Orange River, to prevent leakages of hazardous substances contaminating the soil and water. Any parts that are replaced shall be removed from the site on the same day that the repair and maintenance take place.

## 4.4 Contingency planning

In the event of a spill or leak of product into the ground and/or water courses (e.g. that of hazardous substances used for the construction phase), such incidents must be reported (within 14 days) to all the relevant authorities including the Directorate: Pollution Management in accordance with Section 30(10) of the National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998 (NEMA) and Section 20 (3) of the National Water Act No.36 of 1998 (NWA), that pertains to the control of emergency incidents and the remediation of the affected area. All necessary documentation must be completed and submitted within the prescribed timeframes.

Containment, clean-up, and remediation must commence immediately.

PBPS

Page 27

## 4.5 Storm water management

As per the Storm Water Management Plan included in Appendix D.

Page 28

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

PBPS

February 2019

## Appendix A: Environmental authorisation

Included once received.

PBPS

Page 29

Requirement	Rece	eived		Comment
	Yes	No	Date	Comment
Methodology statement				
Site establishment plan				
Letter re contents of EMP				
Letter re awareness training				

PBPS

Page 30

#### Appendix D: Storm Water Management Plan

Note this report is included as part of the WULA.

Page 31

PBPS

Newgro S24g Rectification of cultivation of vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kakamas Environmental Management Programme – Construction & Operational

## APPENDIX H3: WULA

# DRAFT

## INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION REPORT

## THE RE-LOCATION OF EXISTING EVAPORATION PONDS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF VINEYARDS ACROSS STREAMS ON PORTION 75 OF FARM KEBOES NO 37, NORTHERN CAPE



Prepared by: Elanie Kühn Pieter Badenhorst Professional Services February 2019



## APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE FOR THE USE OF WATER (CONTROLLED ACTIVITY) IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 36 OF 1998)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. THE	APPLICATION AND TECHNICAL DETAIL	8
1.1	The applicant	8
1.2	The property on which the water use is intended	8
1.3	Existing exemption	9
1.4	Contract between Water Service Authority/Provider and the Developer:	9
1.5	Magisterial District and Regional Service Authority	9
1.6	Ownership of the land:	9
1.7	Longitude and Latitude of the property/site:	9
1.8	Zoning of the land:	9
1.9	Ownership of the adjacent/potentially impacted land:	9
1.10	Water Use License Application details	9
1.11	Existing lawful water use and development on the property	10
1.12	Details of the water use intended	10
	2.1 Section 21c & i –impeding and diverting flow in a watercourse; and a d, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse.	ltering the 10
	2.2 Section 21g – Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimental a water resource	lly impact 12
1.13	Existing Lawful Water Uses	17
1.14	Groundwater:	17
1.15	Storm water Management	18
1.1	5.1 Management of Agricultural areas:	18
1.1	5.2 Design	18
1.1	5.3 Irrigation	19
1.1	5.4 Nutrients	19
1.1	5.5 Spraying	20
1.1	5.6 Storm water channels	20
1.1	5.7 Pipelines	20
1.16	River pump station	22
1.17	Plough certificate	22
2. DES	CRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	23
2.1	Climate	23
2.2	Topography	24

	2.3	Geology and Soils		24
	2.4	Natural vegetation and plant life		24
	2.5	Land use		24
	2.6	Surface water		25
	2.7	Groundwater		25
	2.8	Air quality		25
	2.9	Noise		25
	2.10	Sites of archaeological interest		25
	2.11	Sensitive landscapes		25
	2.12	Visual aspects		25
	2.13	Regional socio-economic structure		25
	2.14	Interested and Affected parties		29
	2.15	Industrial activity		29
3.	CON	SIDERATIONS AND ASSESSMENT CRITERIA	30	
	3.1	The reserve		30
	3.2	The class and resource quality objectives of the water resource		31
	3.3	The strategic importance of the water to be authorized		31
	3.4	The existing lawful water use in the catchment under consideration		31
	3.5 other	The likely effect of the water use to be authorized on the water resource and water users in the catchment	l on	31
	3.6	The impact on the environment		31
	3.6.	1 Assessment of the impacts associated with the water use:		32
	3.7	The need to redress the results of the past racial and gender discrimination		33
	3.8	Efficient and beneficial use of the water in public interest		33
	3.9	Socio economic impact of water use to be authorized		34
	3.10 water	Investment already made and to be made by the water user in respect of t use in question	he	34
	3.11	The period for which the license is to be issued		34
	3.12	Failure to authorize the water use		34
4.	CON	CLUSION	35	
5.	CON	DITIONS	35	
6.	RECO	OMMENDATION	36	
7.	APPI	INDICES	37	
AI	PPEND	IX A: COMPLETED LICENSE APPLICATION FORMS	37	
AI	PPEND	IX B: EXISTING WATER USE CONFIRMATION	38	

APPENDIX C: DEED SEARCH AND TITLE DEEDS	39
APPENDIX D: POWER OF ATTORNEY	40
APPENDIX E1: PROPOSED LOCALITY AND DEVELOPMENT LAYOUT	41
APPENDIX F: TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS	43
APPENDIX F.1: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT	43
APPENDIX F.2: STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	44
APPENDIX G: PROOF OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	45
APPENDIX H: AGRIBEE REPORT	46
APPENDIX I: CERTIFIED COPY OF ID	47
APPENDIX J: COMPANY REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES AND ORGANOGRAM	48
APPENDIX K: COPY OF RECEIPT	49
APPENDIX L: SECTION 21 C AND I LIST OF DRAINAGE LINES COORDINATES AND RISK	
MATRIX	50
APPENDIX M: LANDS CLAIM CONFIRMATION	51
APPENDIX N: PLOUGH CERTIFICATE	52
APPENDIX O: SUCCESSION IN TITLE TRANSFER FORMS	53

#### **Table of Figures**

Figure 1: Project Locality	8
Figure 2: Ephemeral streams/drainage areas	11
Figure 3: Extract of map that shows the locality of the EWR sites in context of the MR (referenced from Figure 3.1 in Report No. RDM/WMA06/00/CON/COMP/2016)	
Figure 4: Engineering drawings for the evaporation ponds	13
Figure 5: Location of the evaporation ponds on the site	14
Figure 6: Stormwater infrastructure	19
Figure 7: Mulching and planting between rows	19
Figure 8: Scarifying of soil	21
Figure 9: Buffer areas with natural vegetation between blocks and roads	22
Figure 10: Existing pump station	22
Figure 11: Existing Plough certificate areas	22
Figure 12: Average monthly rainfall and daily temperatures	23
Figure 13: Layout showing the CBA (green) and ESA (yellow)	24

Figure 14: Active economic sectors in the study area	26
Figure 15: Economic profile of the study area	27
Figure 16: Water supply and sanitation in the study area	28
Figure 17: Housing need in the study area	29

### List of tables

Table i: Dam specifications	6
Table ii: Succession in transfer details	6
Table iii: Application details	7
Table 1: Water Use License activities triggered	9
Table 2: Corrections as part of succession in transfer	10
Table 3: Amount of water routed to the evaporation ponds	15
Table 4: The evaporation rate of the evaporation ponds	15
Table 5: Impacts table	32

### SYNOPSIS

This application is for the Applicant Newgro Farming PTY Ltd to apply for a Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21(c) and (i) of the National Water Act for the streams that were diverted and crossed as part of the illegal establishment of vineyards. The establishment of the vineyards on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 took place across small sections of the unnamed drainage system that is located on site. The drainage system is classified as an ephemeral course as it will only flow sporadically after rain. These watercourses are not considered to be seasonal rivers which will regularly contain water in a seasonal pattern.

This application is also for the applicant, Newgro Farming PTY Ltd to comply with the National Water Act (1998) under section 21 (g) by relocating and upgrading of existing sewage/evaporation ponds for the treatment of sewage from the existing worker accommodations etc. The various details pertaining to the evaporation dams are shown below in Table i.

Specifications for the sewage evaporation pond/s		
Capacity evaporation pond/s	11 364.3m <sup>3</sup> / pond	
Footprint area of all 4 dams	3.0ha	
Total volume of sewage annually	11 931m³/annum	

Table i: Dam specifications

The Applicant Newgro Farming PTY Ltd has Oha of water use rights on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 on which the illegal construction across streams took place. The original license has issued the 400ha of water rights to Portion 0 of Farm Keboes no 37 to for Karsten Vrouewerkerstrust. Hereafter, the applicant subdivided the property. After a site visit and discussions with DWS, the applicant will apply for a succession in transfer and Amendment of the existing license (License no 27/2/1/D673/1/110/1) to incorporate the corrections. The corrections also included the correct property location of the dam, which is currently in the license linked to Portion 0 of Farm Keboes no 37 and should be allocated to Portion 76 of farm Keboes no 37. Water use for the property is currently 270 hectares. As part of the succession in transfer the water will be transferred, 259ha, from Portion 0 of Keboes no 37 to Portion 75 of Keboes no 37. Transfer and allocations as outlined below:

Succession in title transfer: Property transferred from	Existing water rights - Ha	Ha transferred	Property transferred to	Existing water rights ha	New allocations
Portion 0 of Keboes	400ha	259ha	Portion 75 of Keboes no 37	0	259ha
Portion 0 of Keboes	400ha	141ha	Portion 76 of Keboes no 37	0	141ha
		1.0.0		0	400ha
TOTAL		1			400ha

Table ii: Succession in transfer details

The WULA application is summarised, in the table below, for the following water usages:

(c) impeding or diverting flow of water in a watercourse	For the construction of agricultural areas and evaporation ponds across ephemeral streams/natural drainage areas.
	For the construction of agricultural areas and evaporation ponds across ephemeral streams/natural drainage areas.
(g) Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource	[Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource] For the disposal of waste water into evaporation ponds.

#### Table iii: Application details

The farms are currently irrigating their vineyards with water that is pumped directly from the Orange River at an existing abstraction point.

The drainage channel system on site has not been mapped (as a watercourse) on any of the maps that are available of the study area. However, upon request from DENC and DWS, the drainage system is seen as a watercourse. Please note: There will be NO planting of vineyards within the **larger drainage channels** most of the channels running towards the Orange River has already been modified and develop across, therefore preventing flow towards the Orange River.

The unnamed drainage system is therefore classified as an ephemeral course as it will only flow sporadically after rain. These watercourses are not considered to be seasonal rivers which will regularly contain water in a seasonal pattern. However, approximately 30ha of the site falls within an area outlined as **CBA1**.

The proposed agricultural development areas fall within the Lower Orange River catchment area. It however does not fall within any NEFPA catchment priority areas.

#### 1. THE APPLICATION AND TECHNICAL DETAIL

#### 1.1 The applicant

The applicant, Newgro Farming PTY Ltd is applying for a section 21 (c) and (i) for the construction of orchards/vineyards across small streams. Further applying for the section 21 (g) for the relocating and upgrading of existing sewage/evaporation ponds for the treatment of sewage from the existing worker accommodations etc. on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37.

The Applicant details:Newgro Farming PTY LtdPO Box 53, Kanoneiland, 8806Tel:054 491 9300Fax:054 491 9352E-mail:bekkieva@karsten.co.za

Contact Persons: Bekkie van Aarde

#### 1.2 The property on which the water use is intended

The proposed properties on which the expansion of agricultural activities, pipelines and associated infrastructure and the construction of the evaporation ponds took place on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37, Kanoneiland. The farm gains access of the R359 through various gravel roads, see Figure 1. The site lies south of the Orange River in an otherwise flat landscape. Small ephemeral streams cross the site. The property is currently zoned Agriculture. The owner of the property is Newgro Farming (PTY) Ltd and has appointed PBPS as the independent consultant to undertake the EIA process.



Figure 1: Project Locality

## 1.3 Existing exemption

N/A.

#### **1.4** Contract between Water Service Authority/Provider and the Developer:

N/A

#### 1.5 Magisterial District and Regional Service Authority

The proposed development site lies within Kai! Garib Municipal area, in the Siyanda District Municipality in the Northern Cape.

#### **1.6** Ownership of the land:

The land, Portion 75 of the farm Keboes no 37 is owned by Newgro Farming (Pty) Ltd.

#### **1.7** Longitude and Latitude of the property/site:

Latitude: 28°40'04.58"S Longitude: 2°09'02.47"E

#### 1.8 Zoning of the land:

The proposed site is currently zoned for Agricultural Zone II.

#### 1.9 Ownership of the adjacent/potentially impacted land:

Most of the surrounding land (north, west and east of the site) is zoned for agriculture.

#### 1.10 Water Use License Application details

Application for a license in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 is made by the developer, Newgro Farming PTY Ltd, for the following water usages:

(c) impeding or diverting flow of water in a watercourse	For the construction of agricultural areas and evaporation ponds across ephemeral streams/natural drainage areas.
(i) altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse	For the construction of agricultural areas and evaporation ponds across ephemeral streams/natural drainage areas.
(g) Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource	[Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource] For the disposal of waste water into evaporation ponds.

Table 1: Water Use License activities triggered

#### 1.11 Existing lawful water use and development on the property

The Applicant Newgro Farming PTY Ltd has Oha of water use rights on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 on which the illegal construction across streams took place. The Farm Portion 0 of Keboes no 37 has 400ha of water use rights in the name of Karsten Vrouerwerkstrust. The original license has issued the water rights to Portion 0 of Farm Keboes no 37. Hereafter the applicant subdivided the property. After a site visit and discussions with DWS, the applicant will apply for a succession in transfer and Amendment of the existing license (License no 27/2/1/D673/1/110/1) to incorporate the corrections. The corrections included the correct property location of the dam, which is currently in the license linked to Portion 0 of Farm Keboes no 37 and should be allocated to Portion 76 of farm Keboes no 37. Water use for the property is currently 270 hectares. As part of the succession in transfer the water will be transferred, 259ha, from Portion 0 of Keboes no 37 to Portion 75 of Keboes no 37. Transfer and allocations as outlined below:

Succession in title transfer: Property transferred from	Existing water rights - Ha	Ha transferred	Property transferred to	Existing water rights ha	New allocations
Portion 0 of Keboes	400ha	259ha	Portion 75 of Keboes no 37	0	259ha
Portion 0 of Keboes	400ha	141ha	Portion 76 of Keboes no 37	0	141ha
				0	400ha
TOTAL					400ha

Table 2: Corrections as part of succession in transfer

#### 1.12 Details of the water use intended

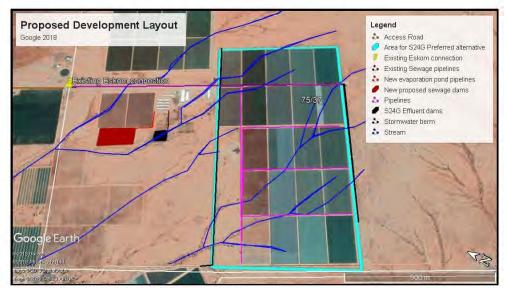
1.12.1 Section 21c & i –impeding and diverting flow in a watercourse; and altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse.

#### 1.12.1.1 Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37

The drainage channel system on site has not been mapped (as a watercourse) on any of the maps that are available of the study area. However, upon request from DENC and DWS, the drainage system is seen as a watercourse. See Figure 2, the development layout showing the streams crossing the site. There will be NO planting of vineyards within the **larger drainage channels** most of the channels running towards the Orange River has already been modified and develop across, therefore preventing flow towards the Orange River.

The unnamed drainage system is therefore classified as an ephemeral course as it will only flow sporadically after rain. These watercourses are not considered to be seasonal rivers which will regularly contain water in a seasonal pattern. However, approximately 30ha of the site falls within an area outlined as **CBA1**.

The proposed agricultural development areas fall within the Lower Orange River catchment



area. It however does not fall within any NEFPA catchment priority areas.

Figure 2: Ephemeral streams/drainage areas

#### 1.12.1.2 Present Ecological Status (PES) & Ecological Importance Sensitivity (EIS)

Reference is made to the Draft Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) Report (dated August 2016): "Determination of Ecological Water Requirements for Surface Water (rivers, estuaries and wetlands) and groundwater in the Lower Orange WMA; Report No. RDM/WMA06/00/CON/COMP/2016)1.

This Report provides the PES and EIS of the Orange River at EWR 02, located upstream of the confluence of the water courses that flow into the Orange River from the project site, and at EWR 03, downstream of the Augrabies Falls and downstream of the confluence of the watercourses that flow into the Orange River from the project sites.

Refer to Figure 3 below for the location of the Project Site (Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37) in relation to EWR 02 and EWR 03.

EWR 02 and EWR 03 both have a:

PES of C (Moderately Modified); and,

I EIS as High (the river in terms of biota and habitat may be sensitive to flow modifications but in some cases may have a substantial capacity for use.)

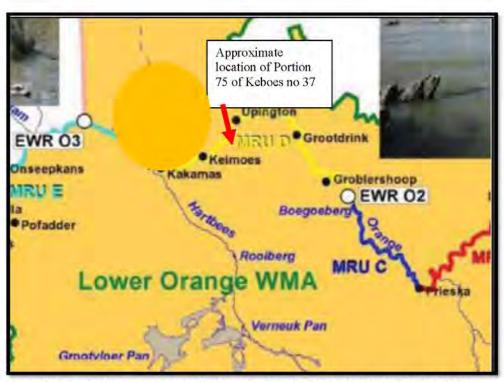


Figure 3: Extract of map that shows the locality of the EWR sites in context of the MRUs (referenced from Figure 3.1 in Report No. RDM/WMA06/00/CON/COMP/2016).

The drainage channel system is located in a sub-catchment of an unnamed tributary, the tributary is not really a river, but more fits the description of a mostly dry drainage line. The overall all analysis according to DWS: PES & EIS Desktop Assessment is that the site was not assessed, and the ecological importance of the River is very low. Because it was not assessed fall back to the overall assessment for the EWR:02, which refers to moderately modified.

#### 1.12.1.3 Irrigation of any land

The new corrected water allocation will be pumped directly from the canal and irrigated onto the vineyards/orchards or pumped to the existing storage dam on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37. The new irrigation areas will be located on Portion 75 of Keboes no 37. The new water allocation for Portion 75 of Keboes no 37 will be 3 600 000m<sup>3</sup>/a and the new development area on the property is 142ha of vineyards.

#### 1.12.2 Section 21g – Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource

#### 1.12.2.1 Percentage of area served which is unsewered

The pack house and youth hostel are both sewered with septic tank systems. The septic tank from the youth hostel, as well as the overflow from the pack house septic tanks is directed to the evaporation ponds.

#### 1.12.2.2 Percentage of area served which is sewered/to be sewered The pack house and youth hostel are both sewered with septic tank systems

#### 1.12.2.3 What type of network is in place/will be installed

The existing waste disposal system consists of three evaporation ponds. The evaporation dams are cascading, and the last dam only contains a small amount of wastewater. See Figure 10 below for the engineering designs for the evaporation ponds. The evaporation ponds are not lined, and it was indicated in the audit report that the evaporation dams have not been cleaned to date and that the sludge layer in the dams helps to seal the dams.

The proposal is rectifying the illegal construction of the original ponds (Figure 4) and to replace them with the new ponds (Figure 4: Existing dams) which is situated adjacent to the stream and not within the stream. The new ponds will be lined and comply with standards so as to allow seepage into the groundwater.

The various details pertaining to the evaporation dams are shown below in Table 2.

Specifications for the sewage evaporation pond	
Capacity evaporation pond/s	11 364.3m <sup>3</sup> / pond
Footprint area of all 4 dams	3.0ha
Total volume of sewage annually	11 931m³/annum

It is strongly recommended that flow meters be installed so that the exact amount of effluent entering the evaporation dams be measured. Alternatively, because flow meters are expensive, the effluent pump hours and pump characteristics could be used to calculate monthly flows. It has been already been shown that 173m<sup>3</sup> waste water/day is distributed to the evaporation ponds per day.

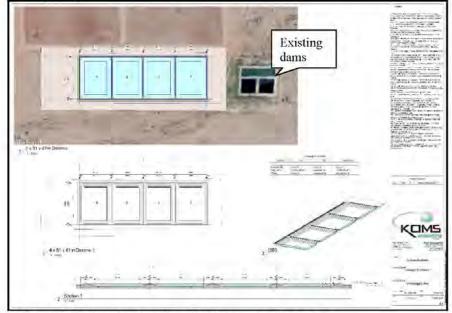
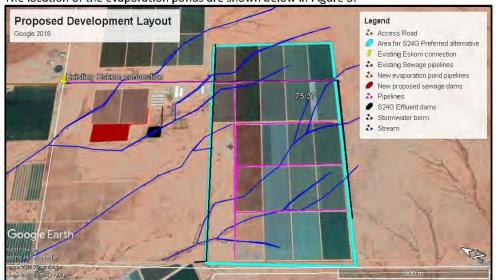


Figure 4: Engineering drawings for the evaporation ponds



**1.12.2.4 Location of sewers** The location of the evaporation ponds are shown below in Figure 5.

Figure 5: Location of the evaporation ponds on the site

#### 1.12.2.5 Nature of sewage

Wastewater generated at the pack house (including wastewater from the crate washer) as well as sewage overflow from the septic tank installed at the Newgro pack house and the septic tank installed at one of the farm hostels is directed to four evaporation dams situated approximately 200 metres away from the Newgro pack house in a fenced area.

Therefore, wastewater from the following sources is stored in the three evaporation ponds.

- 1) Water from the crate washer (Dec Jan)
- 2) Septic tanks from the farm hostel, (Sept Jan)
- 3) Sewerage overflow from pack house septic tanks (Dec Jan)

The pack house **six to seven weeks per year** and youth hostel is only used for **5months** of the year –between September and January. During the months of September until November there are approximately **500** people who stay in the hostel and work in the pack house. During the harvest time (December and January) there is approximately **1000** people a day in the hostel and pack house.

The waste water volumes flow to the three evaporation ponds from the following sources:

- 1. Water from the crate washer amounts to 500L/day
- 2. Septic tanks from the farm hostel, = 100L/day/person
- 3. Sewerage overflow from pack house septic tanks. This overflow is approximately 15L/day/person

#### 1.12.2.6 Domestic

As can be seen from the tables below, the waste water component that flows to the evaporation dams amounts to approximately **11928m<sup>3</sup>/a**. The evaporation dams' capacity amounts to **45 457,2m<sup>3</sup>/a** and the evaporation rate in Upington to **43480.8m<sup>3</sup>/a**. The high evaporation rate for Upington means that the effluent volume never exceeds the evaporation dams' capacity.

Sewerage Component	L/Day	Per Person	Days per month	Months per year	Sewerage amount m <sup>3</sup> /a
Crate Washer (pack house)	500	1	24	1.5	18
Septic tanks (farm hostel) during (Dec- Jan)	100	1000	30	2	6000
Septic tanks (farm hostel) during (Sept - Nov)	100	500	31	3	4650
Septic tanks (pack house) during (Dec- Jan)	15	1000	24	2	720
Septic tanks (pack house) during (Sept - Nov)	15	500	24	3	540
Total					11928.0

Table 4: The evaporation rate of the evaporation ponds

	Length (m)	Breadth (m)	Depth (m)	Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> )	Evaporation rate (m/a)	Evaporation loss per annum (m <sup>3</sup> /a)
Dam 1	81	61	2,3	11 364,3	2,2	10 870.2
Dam 2	81	61	2,3	11 364,3	2,2	10 870.2
Dam 3	81	61	2,3	11 364,3	2,2	10 870.2
Dam 4	81	61	2,3	11 364,3	2,2	10 870.2
Total				45 457,2		43480.8

The evaporation dams are cascading, and the last dam only contains a small amount of wastewater. See Figure 10 above for the engineering designs for the evaporation ponds. Wastewater generated from crate washing is no longer disposed of as storm water but enters the septic tank of the hostel from where it is directed to the evaporation dams. The existing evaporation ponds are not lined, and are located within a stream, therefore the proposal to develop the new evaporation ponds.

From the tables above, it can be surmised that the wastewater and domestic effluent (sewage) disposed of by the facility **will** evaporate during the course of a year and that the evaporation dams are of adequate volume and surface area.

It is strongly recommended that flow meters be installed so that the exact amount of effluent can be measured. Alternatively, because flow meters are expensive, the effluent pump hours and pump characteristics could be used to calculate monthly flows. It has been already been shown that **173m<sup>3</sup> waste water** is distributed to the evaporation ponds **per day**.

Water is abstracted from the Orange River and temporarily stored in a dam (ca. 25 000 m<sup>3</sup>) for use on the farm and in the pack house. Water is treated before use in the pack house. The abstraction of 6 000 000 m<sup>3</sup> water per annum from the Orange River for irrigation purposes is licensed (license. no. 27/2/1/D673//1/110/1) as a water use with the Department of Water and Sanitation or DWS (See Appendix B).

No washing of produce takes place at the pack house and those small amounts of wastewater is generated from cleaning the pack house floors, walls, tables, equipment, hand washing as well as crate washing. Water from the crate washer is no longer directed towards the stormwater system but to the evaporation ponds. The pack house is only operational from the first week in December to January.

Wastewater generated at the pack house (including wastewater from the crate washer) as well as sewage overflow from the septic tank installed at the Newgro pack house and the septic tank installed at one of the farm hostels is directed to four evaporation dams situated approximately 200 metres away from the Newgro pack house in a fenced area.

Therefore, wastewater from the following sources is stored in the four evaporation ponds.

- 1) Water from the crate washer (Dec Jan)
- 2) Septic tanks from the farm hostel, (Sept Jan)
- 3) Sewerage overflow from pack house septic tanks (Dec Jan)

#### Solid waste disposal

The evaporation ponds currently on site is not lined, and it is currently not able to handle the capacity. The new proposed dams will be able to manage the capacity, no sludge will be removed.

#### Water use

#### Sources of water

Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd has an existing registration to abstract 3 000 000m<sup>3</sup>/annum from the Orange River (see Annexure 2), this water is temporarily stored in dams (capacity 25 000 m<sup>3</sup>) for use on the farm and in the pack house. It is strongly recommended that flow meters be installed so that the exact amount of effluent can be measured. Alternatively, because flow meters are expensive, the effluent pump hours and pump characteristics could be used to calculate monthly flows. It has been already been shown that 1m<sup>3</sup> waste water is distributed to the evaporation ponds per day, and therefore General Authorization applies.

A water meter is installed on the incoming line to the Newgro pack house. Water meter readings were never recorded in the packing seasons. However, since the 2018/19 packing season, water meter readings were recorded on a weekly basis for the duration of the packing season. Water meter readings include water used for toilets, hand washing, cleaning (inside the pack house, harvesting equipment and crates) as well as a small amount of water used for watering the garden around the pack house. No laundering is done at the pack house. If water consumption also takes place after the packing season, water meter readings should be recorded on a weekly basis throughout the year.

#### 1.13 Existing Lawful Water Uses

Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd has an existing registration to abstract 3 000 000 m<sup>3</sup> water per annum from the Orange River for irrigation purposes and this use is registered (reg. no. 25039431) with the Department of Water and Sanitation or DWS (See Appendix B). The water is stored in stored in dams (capacity 25 000 m<sup>3</sup>) for use on the farm and in the pack house.

#### 1.14 Groundwater:

No ground water will be used.

#### 1.15 Storm water Management

#### 1.15.1 Management of Agricultural areas:

#### 1.15.1.1 Introduction

This section in the report is intended to provide the Department of Water Affairs with all necessary information to assess the suitability of the measures to be taken by Newgro Farming PTY Ltd regarding the successful storm water management of the proposed irrigation/agricultural development. This section describes the various infrastructure items that are/were to be constructed and the storm water management objectives that the land-owner will undertake to ensure sustainable management of the constructed storm water infrastructure. Find attached F2 the Storm water Management Plan.

#### 1.15.1.2 Mitigation Measures:

The main issues to be addressed with mitigation measures include

- 1. Design
- 2. Irrigation
- 3. Nutrients (fertilisers)
- 4. Spraying (pesticides)
- 5. Storm water channels
- 6. Pipelines
- 7. Erosion control
- 8. River pump station

#### 1.15.2 Design

The design of vineyard blocks took into account the natural flows and minimise impacts on the ephemeral streams. A storm water channels divert flow around the planted blocks towards the diversion channel, see Figure 6. Flow entering the diversion channel will then flow downstream and naturally enter an existing stream.

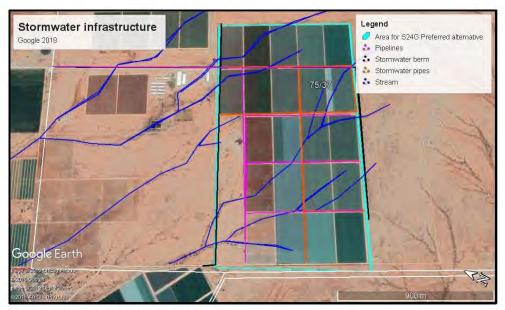


Figure 6: Stormwater infrastructure

#### 1.15.3 Irrigation

In order to prevent over irrigation, which might lead to water flows creating erosion and or transporting nutrients to the retained ephemeral streams, good farming practises such as irrigation on demand should be utilised.

In addition, the use of mulching should be used to reduce evaporation losses. The mulch also serves to retain moisture and prevent erosion near the plants at the source of irrigation; microjet or drip.

A typical example with mulching along the planted rows and planting between rows is shown below in Figure 7.



Figure 7: Mulching and planting between rows

#### 1.15.4 Nutrients

Nutrients are usually applied in the irrigation water. Every effort must be made to only apply as required by the plant and soil.

Should fertiliser powder or pellets be used and applied by hand or machine it must only be placed along the vine plants and no mess or waste between rows should be allowed.

Powder or pellet fertiliser may not be spilled between vine rows or on access roads between the vine blocks. Should this happen it must be picked up and removed immediately.

#### 1.15.5 Spraying

Spraying of pesticide is normally applied by machine as a vapour. The main potential source of pollution would be from spillages. Therefore, filling of the spray machine must be done in a safe area where pollution of the soil would not be possible. The best place would be on a concrete area where the pesticide is mixed with water.

#### 1.15.6 Storm water channels

As shown in the Storm water management Layout Plan, the black lines indicated are the storm water berms/channels constructed to accumulate the storm water, the orange lines indicate the drainage pipes from the agricultural areas that flow towards the storm water channels, see Figure 6. The storm water channel flows towards a natural drainage area, from where it flows towards the Orange River.

It should be noted that no dissipation/retention structures other than the storm water channels and drainage pipelines are included to prevent erosion and storm water accumulation. However, natural vegetation has over time accumulated within the channels and does reduce flow. The storm water channels are deep enough to prevent overflow and erosion.

#### 1.15.7 Pipelines

The proposed new pipelines to the irrigation areas will run along the site boundary, the only sections of the pipeline that will affect the streams is shown in Figure 6, this is within the existing development areas. Care will be taken to prevent any future impediment of flow related to this pipe, as the pipes were constructed below the ground. Find included in Appendix C the pipeline method statement for construction of pipelines (PVC Pipes) below ground. The following mitigation measures should be implemented for work on the pipelines:

- Care will be taken to only construct the pipelines during the dry seasons
- As far as possible the section of the pipeline across/within the stream should be done manually, no machinery, resulting in the lowest possible impact.
- Infilling with original soils (as per method statement)
- Flow meters must be equipped on the pipelines. -protective measurement on water losses. This must be monitored on a regular basis and records kept on site.

#### 1.15.7.1 Erosion control

Erosion would normally occur with the following:

- 1. Over irrigation which create water flows from the planted rows to the area between the rows and then to roads between the blocks.
  - a. For mitigation see (3) below.
- 2. Pipe breakages where water will wash from the plants to the area between the rows to the roads between blocks and from where water can flow towards the retained ephemeral streams thereby causing erosion gulleys.

- a. For mitigation see (3) below.
- 3. Rain events where the water will flow down slope to reach the ephemeral streams and along the way cause erosion where development took place; that is between the planted rows and along the roads between blocks.
  - a. Mitigation include the following:

roads as shown in Figure 9.

- i. Mulching and planting/mulching between rows see Figure 8 for typical example.
- ii. Scarifying of soil between planted blocks and roads to create a soft/rough area to retain moisture and prevent erosion see Figure 9.



#### Figure 8: Scarifying of soil



iii. Create a buffer with natural vegetation between the planted blocks and



177

#### Figure 9: Buffer areas with natural vegetation between blocks and roads

Overall therefore, the natural approach is preferred whereby mulching, planting and natural buffer areas are used to serve as mitigation to prevent flows that could create erosion. This has the further advantage that it also acts against spreading of nutrients and pesticides.

#### 1.16 River pump station

The existing pump station located from river on Belle Rio Lifestyle Estate, see Figure 10.



Figure 10: Existing pump station

#### 1.17 Plough certificate

The available Plough Certificate of 2009 does not cover the majority of the planted areas. Plough Certificate required for all planted areas, see Figure 11. Find included in Appendix N the existing Plough certificate, the requirements will be

discussed with Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

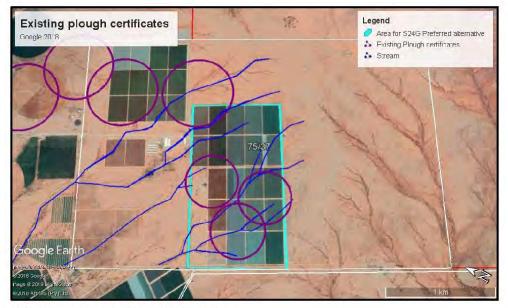


Figure 11: Existing Plough certificate areas

#### 2. Description of the Environment

#### 2.1 Climate

The climatic conditions of this region of the Northern Cape are typical of conditions characteristics of semi—desert / arid savannah areas. The area is characterised by fluctuating temperatures, low and unpredictable rainfall and high evaporation rates. The low annual rainfall (average of 170 — 240 mm in Upington or even lower in some surrounding areas) is significantly lower than the evaporation rate. Rainfall usually occurs during the late spring and summer months.

The area experiences high temperatures, especially in the summer months, where daily maximums of >42°C are experienced. The annual evaporation in the area is approximately 2 281 mm. Winter temperatures can drop to below 4°C. Frost is rare, but occurs occasionally in most years, though usually not severely.

Weather data was received for the Upington area for the time period 2001 - 2005. Figure 12 gives an indication of the average monthly temperatures and humidity over the 5-year period.

Month	Average Temperature (°C)	Maximum Temperature (°C)	Minimum temperature (°C)	Humidity (%)
January	28.22	41.30	14.04	31.42
February	28.37	39.90	15.96	36.00
March	25.76	38.74	11.48	41.84
April	21.24	34.36	6.92	50.39
May	16.80	31.16	1.66	46.22
June	12.62	26.60	26.60 -2.78	
July	12.42	27.26	-2.16	41.22
August	14.10 32.00 -2.10		-2.10	38.96
September	18.64	36.38	2.42	32.95
October	22.95	38.32	6.00	30.07
November	25.45	39.14	10.72	32.27
December	27.41	40.16	14.04	26.65
Average	21.16	35.44	6.35	38.00

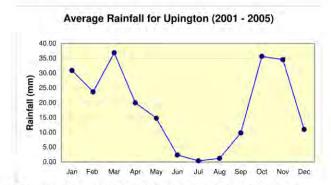


Figure 12: Average monthly rainfall and daily temperatures

#### 2.2 Topography

The area is characterized by flat terrain and is, in general, an area of little topographical relief. Isolated hills and mountains can be found in the area. The area surrounding Upington can be described as large sandy plans with windblown sand dunes and low hills breaking the flat relief.

#### 2.3 Geology and Soils

The soils of most of the area are red-yellow apedal soils, freely drained, with a high base status and <300 mm deep, with about one fifth of the area deeper than 300 mm, typical of Ag and Ae land type.

#### 2.4 Natural vegetation and plant life

According to Namakwa District Biodiversity Sector Plan (2008), the development encroaches on an ecological support area (ESA) (yellow) which was established as a terrestrial migration corridor associated with the Orange River corridor. However, it must be noted that most of this corridor in this vicinity is compromised as a result of existing agricultural development. Most of the neighbouring areas to the west, north and east of the site have already been transformed into agricultural land. To the east of the development site is a small area (app. 30ha) that is established as CBA1, see Figure 13 below. Note however, the upstream catchment area has already been highly modified.

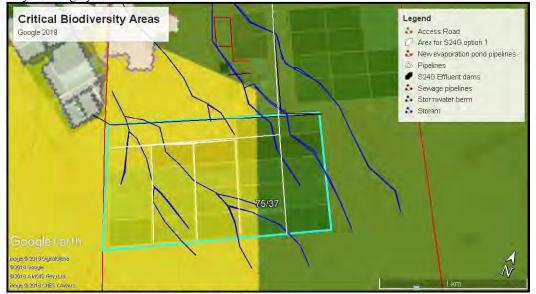


Figure 13: Layout showing the CBA (green) and ESA (yellow)

#### 2.5 Land use

Most areas in the wider study area do not have a high agricultural potential, except few portions in the alluvial zones close to the Orange River, where irrigation may be practiced. In addition, there are also severe climatic restrictions to agricultural potential. Rainfall is very low, while evaporation is extremely high, due to the high temperatures. For this reason, even the best soils are unsuited for dryland agriculture under these conditions. Land use of the uncultivated areas is predominantly livestock farming, with overgrazing evident in many areas. The grazing capacity of the natural grasslands of the plains can vary between 25 and 35 hectares per large stock unit (equal to 3.5 to 5 hectares per small livestock unit).

## 2.6 Surface water

Names of watercourses:

The Orange River is located approximately 3km to the north of the site. No rivers flow through the property.

The Orange River is the primary water resource for the area. This river is used extensively for irrigation and is heavily cultivated along its banks. Crop production is reliant on water availability and irrigation potential, and therefore the reliance on the available water supply is great. Abstraction from the river and water storage in reservoirs is common at many sites where it is mainly used for irrigation purposes within the areas flanking the Orange River.

Surface water use

No surface water will be used during the operation of this project.

Presence of wetlands: No specific wetland areas have been identified.

#### 2.7 Groundwater

No ground water will be used.

# 2.8 Air quality

No significant impact on the present conditions, which could be classed as fairly good air quality.

# 2.9 Noise

There will be no significant contribution to noise from any planned activities.

#### 2.10 Sites of archaeological interest

The site is already disturbed by the existing evaporation ponds.

# 2.11 Sensitive landscapes

The site is already disturbed by the existing evaporation ponds.

#### 2.12 Visual aspects

The site is already disturbed by the existing evaporation ponds. Agricultural development in an existing agricultural area.

2.13 Regional socio-economic structure Population:

The total population of Kai! Garib Municipality is 65 869. The total households are estimated at 16 703 and of these 34.6% is female headed households. The average household size is 2.9 people.

#### Economic activities:

The Orange River played an enormous role in the formation of the municipal area and most of the towns and settlements are to be found close to or adjacent thereto. The economy is heavily depended on the Agricultural Sector, both intensive and extensive. However the major roads (N14, R27 and R359) assist in the growth the municipal area experience.

It is important to note that new opportunities have opened up for Kai! Garib municipal area since the need to facilitate the generation of sustainable energy was introduced in South Africa by Eskom and the South African government. According to SDF, Kai! Garib Municipality immediately became a hotspot for Solar Energy developments and numerous developments are currently in process and the resulting economic spin-offs are eagerly anticipated. Although the Solar Corridor, as identified by the PGDS and NCPSDF, does not include the N14 between Upington and Kakamas, current developments indicate that this area will form the centre of solar development. Figure 14 below shows the economic sectors most active. The various sectors will then further be discussed in more detail:

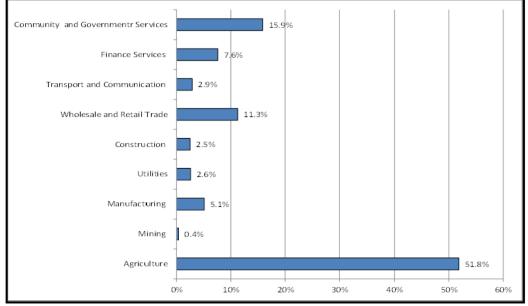


Figure 14: Active economic sectors in the study area

#### Employment and Income

Of the population, 30 949 people are economically active (employed or unemployed but looking for work), and of these, 10% are unemployed. Of the 19 375 economically active youth (15 - 35 years) in the area, 10% are unemployed as shown in Figure 15 below.

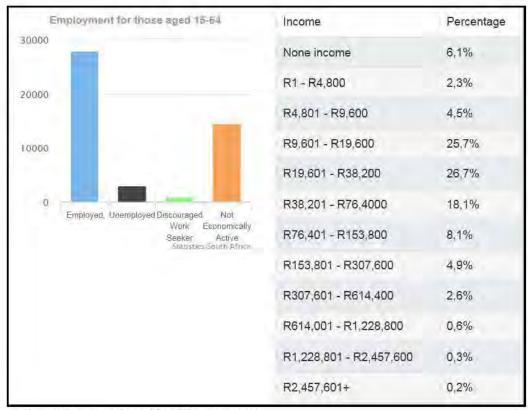


Figure 15: Economic profile of the study area

### Water supply and sanitation:

Kai! Garib Municipality experience huge problems with sanitation in all of the 9 wards. Many settlements are currently making use of the VIP systems which are currently full and posing health risks to communities. The worse affected areas are Riemvasmaak, Keimoes, Alheit, Augrabies, Lutzburg and Marchand. Almost all informal settlements in Kai! Garib does not have a decent sanitation system.

The municipality launched a pilot program to address the situation. The program proved successful but could not be fully implemented due to a lack of funding. It is also important to note that all informal settlements have no access to any form of sanitation. The sewerage systems within the formal areas or the main towns Keimoes, Kakamas and Kenhardt are currently under much strain and needs to be upgraded. Figure 16 summarise the needs in terms of sanitation in the various wards.

Tollet Facility	Percentage
None	11,9%
Flush tollet (connected to sewerage system)	59,6%
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	12,4%
Chemical toilet	0,1%
Pit tollet with ventilabon	5,5%
Pit toilet without ventilation	0,1%
Bucket toilet	0,5%
Omer	Û,9%a

Figure 16: Water supply and sanitation in the study area

#### Power supply:

The municipality are currently only distributing electricity within the three main towns. The smaller settlements around the three main towns are served by Eskom directly. The challenge however still exist that some of the households within the settlements don't have any access to electricity or electrified. The informal areas within the municipality are posing a great challenge in terms of providing electricity. Households without access to electricity usually make use of wood for fire and candles and paraffin for lighting All informal settlements are not fully electrified. The need of bulk electricity services also poses a challenge to areas such as Kakamas, Keimoes and to a lesser extends Kenhardt. Reticulation on the Greenfields plots in Kakamas need and installation of bulk service before any reticulation connections can take place. These sources pose various dangers and environmentally unsustainable. The municipality are however very optimistic about the future due to the rise of Solar Energy Developments in the municipal area is favourable to this environmental friendly source of energy.

# Housing

The municipality has indicated that there is a pressing need for houses, especially low cost houses, as well as serviced plots within all of the communities within the Kai (Garib Municipal Area. However, it is quite satisfying to see that a great deal of progress was made in the delivering brick houses to communities since 1994. Unfortunately, the communities need for houses exceed the speed at which houses are built on individual erven.

According to the Census 2011 (Stats SA) 88.4 % of the population live in formal dwellings and 43.1 % households live in houses which they own and have fully paid off. However, according to

service delivery data from the Municipality, the number of informal settlements is growing overnight and the demand for service provision in these areas pose great challenges. The Housing Sector Plan is currently under review. According to the Human Settlement Plan 2012 the housing need is as follow in Figure 17 below:

WARD	Population 2015	Households 2015
Ward 1	11.408	3 044
Ward 2	8 191	1 892
Ward 3	9 317	2 044
Ward 4	6 375	1 680
Ward 5	5.499	1 566
Ward 6	7 684	1 730
Ward 7	4 856	1 299
Ward 8	5 660	1 782
Ward 9	6 679	1 666
Total	65 869	16 703

Figure 17: Housing need in the study area

### 2.14 Interested and Affected parties

The WULA will be distributed to I&AP's form 15 February 2019 until 16 April 2019. An advertisement was placed in the Gemsbok on 15 February 2019.

# 2.15 Industrial activity

The evaporation ponds do not receive waste water from industrial activities, only domestic use waste water as well as water from the crate washer.

#### **3.** CONSIDERATIONS AND ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

Management actions in the Development of an Integrated Water Quality Management Strategy for the Upper and Lower Orange Water Management Areas for the Lower Orange Water Management Area include the following:

## Area 1: Boegoeberg to Kanon Islands

It is the vision of all interested and affected parties within Visioning Area 1:

To contribute towards the integrated management of the surface and groundwater resources in all LOWMA catchments between Douglas and Boegoeberg Dam, to secure sufficient water that is fit for all beneficial uses, specifically including domestic and variable agricultural use, and to support a healthy aquatic ecosystem, particularly for ecological sensitive areas such as the Douglas Conservancy.

#### Area 2: Boegoeberg to Kanon Islands

It is the vision of all interested and affected parties within Visioning Area 2: (Kakamas/Augrabies/Keimoes falls within this area)

To contribute towards securing suitable water supplies of qualities for all LOWMA catchments between Boegoeberg and Kanon Islands, that will sustain:

- a thriving table grape export marked and wine production;
- local agricultural activities via an extensive irrigation canal system;
- a thriving stock farming industry;
- domestic and light industrial water use in all towns, specifically including Upington;
- supplying water to rural communities via both the Kalahari West and Karos- Geelkoppan water supply schemes.

#### Area 3: Kanon Islands to Pella It is the vision of all interested and affected parties within

*Visioning Area 3:* To promote the participatory and integrated management of all water resources pertaining to the LOWMA catchments situated between Kanon Islands and Pella in order to ensure that water supplies are of an acceptable quality to all water users, in particular to sustain a prominent conservation and ecotourism industry, as well as livestock and private game farming, while allowing room for beneficial water use.

Other legislation and guidelines that have been considered includes the following:

- The Constitution Of South Africa Act No.108 Of 1996
- The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 Of 1998)
- The National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 Of 1999)
- Conservation Of Agricultural Resources Act No 43 Of 1983
- Subdivision Of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 Of 1970)
- Urban Structure Plan for the Cape Metropolitan Area, Volume 4: Paarl/Wellington Region
- National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (Act 10 Of 2004)
- Planning Legislation And Guideline

## 3.1 The reserve

The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry have recently completed the reserve determination for the Berg River: Directorate of Scientific Services in Pretoria.

From the reserve determination it could now be ascertained by your department as to the availability of water for the allocation of the water usages requested as per the issue of a license to the applicant.

## **3.2** The class and resource quality objectives of the water resource

These aspects could only be addressed and commented on by the Department of Water Affairs.

# **3.3** The strategic importance of the water to be authorized

This water use has no strategic importance.

# 3.4 The existing lawful water use in the catchment under consideration

This authorization will have no impact on any existing lawful water use within the investigation area. Please see attached letter from the Kakamas Water Users Associations confirming that the water allocation can be transferred (Appendix B).

# 3.5 The likely effect of the water use to be authorized on the water resource and on other water users in the catchment

This application, managed by DWS: Upington, will have little effect on the quantity of water available from within the catchment.

#### **3.6** The impact on the environment

The impacts and mitigation measures are summarised in the table below:

Water Uses	Potential Impact on	Proposed Mitigation Measures	Review of the adequacy of suggested mitigation measures
Section 21 (e&i)	New irrigation areas associated with the additional water use rights	<ul> <li>Low positive</li> <li>Measures should be implemented to reduce water use within the proposed development, such as the use of tension meters to avoid over irrigation of the soils.</li> <li>Environmental education programs for workers will ensure that they will be sensitive to the environment and report incidents such as leaking taps, broken irrigation systems, etc.</li> <li>The irrigation system to be used is DFM method along with irri-check calibrations and recommendations.</li> <li>Test pits and data collections from these pits are taken on a regular basis to determine</li> </ul>	Mitigation measures adequate to ensure positive impact takes place.

Section 21 (c&i)	Water Quality	<ul> <li>the moisture content for soil etc.</li> <li>Soil coverage within the vineyards with chaff.</li> <li>Regular monitoring and checks from specialists in the field to introduce best possible irrigation practices.</li> <li>No impact on water quality, as construction will be conducted outside the rainfall season. (Replanting)</li> <li>No flow from agricultural areas as storm water berms will be constructed as far as possible. (Replanting)</li> <li>Measures should be implemented to reduce water use within the proposed development, such as the use of tension meters to avoid over irrigation of the soils. Low negative</li> </ul>	Mitigation measures adequate to ensure impacts are fully mitigated. Mitigation measures
	diverting flow within ephemeral streams.	<ul> <li>The natural drainages areas and small ephemeral stream will be filled in and vineyards established on these areas, therefore a low negative impact on surface water flow.</li> <li>This will however be mitigated by establishing a storm water management mitigation measures, outlined in the SWMP.</li> </ul>	adequate to ensure impacts are fully mitigated.
Section 21 (g)	Decommissioning of existing evaporation ponds	<ul> <li>Removal of sludge to a licensed waste site in Upington</li> <li>Reuse of dam walls for the new dams.</li> <li>Rehabilitation of the small stream.</li> </ul>	Mitigation measures adequate to ensure impacts are fully mitigated.

Table 5: Impacts table

# 3.6.1 Assessment of the impacts associated with the water use:

The impacts associated with the development (already took place) of agricultural areas across stream is low negative, however mitigation measure taken into account can prevent any further negative impacts, see Table 4 above.

#### 3.7 The need to redress the results of the past racial and gender discrimination

It is envisaged that Newgro Farming PTY Ltd will need to create some new permanent and a number of new seasonal employee positions in the near future should the new water use be allocated. The entity also plans to convert some of the current seasonal positions to permanent positions should this water licence use application be successful. However, the main positive impact is job security of current positions.

The new water use licence will lead to the security of the farming operation, and will create a demand for new staff and new skills, eg.

□ Skilled agricultural labourers

- $\Box$  Specific knowledge of vineyards production will be needed
- $\square$  Specific knowledge of management of evaporation ponds on site will be needed.
- □ Specific knowledge of fruit packing will be needed

□ Support staff will be needed: Admin, forklift drivers, tractor operators and Code 14 drivers.

If additional job opportunities arise preference will be given to black/coloured people for these positions, and more specific **black/coloured women** where possible. Please note this water use is a big initiative by Karsten Boerdery towards the Karsten Vrouewerkers Trust.

The Karsten Group strive to remain the front runners of the industry through continued focus on the competitive edge, diversification, strategic management and optimal use of water and other resources.

The Karsten Group firmly believes in the empowerment of its employees; not only by means of financial and land ownership, and senior management positions but also through promotion, wider responsibilities given to people on the lowest possible level and a sense of ownership for what you do in any position you might occupy.

The Karsten Group provides seasonal and permanent employment for a large community of people in South Africa's poorest regions. All workers share in benefits such as training and development programmes which are offered in association with various institutions, development programmes and projects are directed towards all workers and their families, including seasonal workers, irrespective of their worker status. Fringe benefits, apart from the provident fund scheme, apply equally to all workers, and people are paid according to their job grading and not their employment status.

Training and career planning are initiated for each permanent worker, ensuring that workers have a clear vision of their future and are able to plan their future in the company. Vacancies are always advertised internally, and continuous training and development is done to ensure that workers are equipped with the basic skills for the next level for which they might qualify.

Social and other benefits are offered to the large community of people working within the group, including preschool care, bursary and study schemes for children of workers, health care and housing for both permanent staff and temporary workers.

# **3.8** Efficient and beneficial use of the water in public interest

The new water use will have the following benefits:

Enough water will directly secure existing and new job opportunities.

• More sustainable water will immediately create the opportunity to proceed with the expensive exercise to plant new varieties that can spread the preparation, pruning, harvesting and packing seasons over longer periods. This will support the entity in their efforts to convert as much as possible seasonal job opportunities into permanent job opportunities. The main positive is the job security of the Empowerment Programme for the Vrouewerkers Trust and continues production for exporting and foreign capital.

• The increase in production of export produce will bring more foreign capital to South Africa which is much needed to strengthen our economy and as such fully supported by Government.

#### 3.9 Socio economic impact of water use to be authorized

In a rural area such as this with a high unemployment rate, any new employment positions have a huge impact on the immediate and extended families of such new workers. Add then also the impact of more people with proper housing, undergoing skills training and going to church, sport, etc. and children going to school, to understand the positive impact on this rural community. Even seasonal work opportunities have the advantage of extra income plus the opportunity to gain skills that can in future be used to gain permanent employment on the farm or elsewhere.

Not only are the new employment opportunities important, but also the fact that:

- Existing jobs can be secured: Enough water will directly secure existing and new job opportunities.
- More sustainable water will immediately create the opportunity to proceed with the expensive exercise to plant new varieties that can spread the preparation, pruning, harvesting and packing seasons over longer periods. This will support the entity in their efforts to convert as much as possible seasonal job opportunities into permanent job opportunities. Especially black females from the farm and neighbouring towns will benefit here. The positive impact on their lives will even be more as more of them will now also be promoted to supervisor level to help manage the increased production as well as the increase in value-adding volume.
- The security in production of export produce will bring more foreign capital to South Africa which is much needed to strengthen our economy and as such fully supported by Government. See Appendix H for the Agri-BEE Report.

# **3.10** Investment already made and to be made by the water user in respect of the water use in question

The following investments have been made:

1. The water allocations are from small properties currently owned.

2. All investments made already as this is part of an existing farming unit with existing infrastructure.

3. Investments made for the upgrading of the evaporation ponds and construction of the new ponds.

The future investments to be made:

1. No additional investments, other than mentioned above.

#### 3.11 The period for which the license is to be issued

The license should be issued for the maximum possible period, as the water use will be of a permanent nature.

# **3.12** Failure to authorize the water use

Failure to authorize the water use will result in the following:

• Financial loss due to existing investments already made, buying of properties and water use rights,

- The design and processes implemented to obtain authorisation also has a high financial implication that will be lost.
- Loss in current and future employment opportunities and skills development and training opportunities.

#### 4. CONCLUSION

The construction of the agricultural areas across small streams and the re-establishment of the evaporation dams will not negatively impact on any other water users in the area. The site is already largely modified to the Orange River side of the development and already the possibility of the water reaching the Orange River is small. The new evaporation dams will greatly improve the health of the existing streams and the health, safety and possible environmental impacts on workers residing on the property by removing the existing dams from the stream and marginally enlarging the dams to accommodate the evaporation tempo/rate of the area.

The authorisation of the farm and procurement of the correct rights on each property, thereby complying with the necessary legislation will have numerous positive socio-economical impacts not only on the farm but also the region and result in job creations, skills development, social upliftment and earning of foreign currency.

# 5. CONDITIONS

When instructed to do so by the Responsible Authority the user must fit a self- registering meter at the user's expense to measure water use and the user at his expense must maintain the meter in satisfactory working condition.

Officers from the Department of Water Affairs will at all times have free access to the property and the water works for supervision and control purposes.

The Department's or Responsible Authority's local representative will issue the necessary instructions to the user with regard to the keeping of proper registers of water use and quality, and the owner must at all times comply with such instructions.

The Department accepts no liability for any damage, loss or inconvenience, of whatever nature, suffered as a result of: shortage of water; inundation or flood; siltation of the river or dam basin; and/or the shifting of water work in the event of a rise or drop in the water level of river or dam.

The quality or suitability of the water for any purpose is not guaranteed.

The water abstracted/used in terms of this license may only be used for the authorized purposes.

This license is not a permanent, lawful right and is not transferable from one user to another or from one property to another.

The user must take every possible precaution to the satisfaction of the Department, to prevent pollution of water resources.

The Department of Water Affairs reserves the right to withdraw this license in the event of failure to comply with any of the said conditions or provisions.

The applicant has a period of 2 (two) years within which to commence/implement this water use, failing which, the license will lapse.

## 6. RECOMMENDATION

The following recommendations should be adhered to:

- Any further recommendations outlined in the Environmental Authorisation and the Water Use License issued.
- When instructed to do so by the Responsible Authority the user must fit a self- registering meter at the user's expense to measure water use and the user at his expense must maintain the meter in satisfactory working condition.
- Officers from the Department of Water Affairs will at all times have free access to the property and the water works for supervision and control purposes.
- The Department's or Responsible Authority's local representative will issue the necessary instructions to the user with regard to the keeping of proper registers of water use and quality, and the owner must at all times comply with such instructions.
- The Department accepts no liability for any damage, loss or inconvenience, of whatever nature, suffered as a result of: shortage of water; inundation or flood; siltation of the river or dam basin; and/or the shifting of water work in the event of a rise or drop in the water level of river or dam.
- The quality or suitability of the water for any purpose is not guaranteed.
- The water abstracted/used in terms of this license may only be used for the authorized purposes.
- This license is not a permanent, lawful right and is not transferable from one user to another or from one property to another.
- The user must take every possible precaution to the satisfaction of the Department, to prevent pollution of water resources.
- The Department of Water Affairs reserves the right to withdraw this license in the event of failure to comply with any of the said conditions or provisions.
- The applicant has a period of 2 (two) years within which to commence/implement this water use, failing which, the license will lapse.

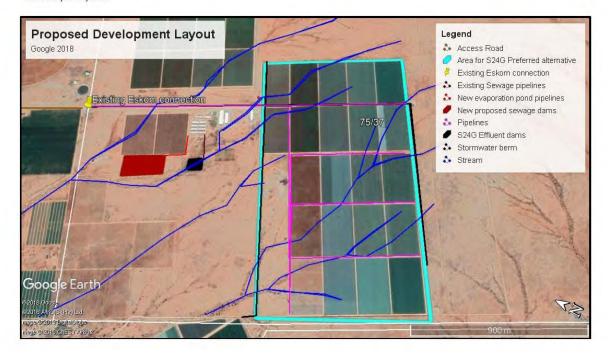
It is also recommended that the irrigation area across small ephemeral streams on Portion 75 of Farm Keboes no 37 and the re-location and licensing of the existing evaporation ponds be allowed.

7. APPENDICES APPENDIX A: Completed License Application Forms APPENDIX B: Existing Water Use Confirmation

APPENDIX C: Deed Search and Title Deeds

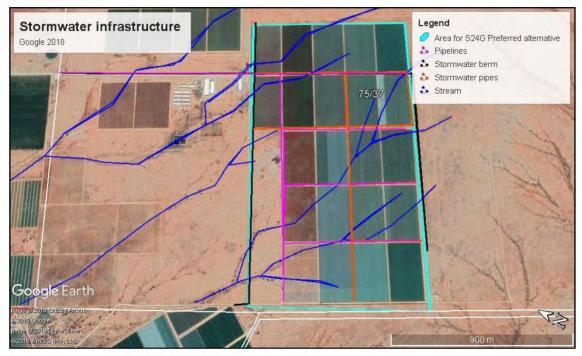
# APPENDIX D: Power of Attorney

APPENDIX E1: Proposed Locality and Development layout Mater Development Layout Plan



41

Storm Water Management Plan Layout



APPENDIX F: Technical Documents Appendix F.1: Environmental Impact Report S24G will be submitted to DENC, approval is awaited. Find included on the cd. Appendix F.2: Storm water Management Plan

# APPENDIX G: Proof of Public Participation

# APPENDIX H: AGriBEE Report

APPENDIX I: Certified copy of ID

APPENDIX J: Company Registration certificates and Organogram

# APPENDIX K: Copy of Receipt

APPENDIX L: Section 21 c and i list of drainage lines coordinates and Risk Matrix

APPENDIX M: Lands Claim confirmation

# APPENDIX N: Plough Certificate

Appendix O: Succession in Title Transfer Forms

# APPENDIX Q: Indemnity Forms

APPENDIX R: Termination in terms of Section 25 Forms